# [MS-WSSPROG2]: Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

#### **Intellectual Property Rights Notice for Open Specifications Documentation**

- Technical Documentation. Microsoft publishes Open Specifications documentation for protocols, file formats, languages, standards as well as overviews of the interaction among each of these technologies.
- **Copyrights.** This documentation is covered by Microsoft copyrights. Regardless of any other terms that are contained in the terms of use for the Microsoft website that hosts this documentation, you may make copies of it in order to develop implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications and may distribute portions of it in your implementations using these technologies or your documentation as necessary to properly document the implementation. You may also distribute in your implementation, with or without modification, any schema, IDL's, or code samples that are included in the documentation. This permission also applies to any documents that are referenced in the Open Specifications.
- No Trade Secrets. Microsoft does not claim any trade secret rights in this documentation.
- Patents. Microsoft has patents that may cover your implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications. Neither this notice nor Microsoft's delivery of the documentation grants any licenses under those or any other Microsoft patents. However, a given Open Specification may be covered by Microsoft Open Specification Promise or the Community Promise. If you would prefer a written license, or if the technologies described in the Open Specifications are not covered by the Open Specifications Promise or Community Promise, as applicable, patent licenses are available by contacting iplg@microsoft.com.
- **Trademarks.** The names of companies and products contained in this documentation may be covered by trademarks or similar intellectual property rights. This notice does not grant any licenses under those rights.
- **Fictitious Names.** The example companies, organizations, products, domain names, e-mail addresses, logos, people, places, and events depicted in this documentation are fictitious. No association with any real company, organization, product, domain name, email address, logo, person, place, or event is intended or should be inferred.

**Reservation of Rights.** All other rights are reserved, and this notice does not grant any rights other than specifically described above, whether by implication, estoppel, or otherwise.

**Tools.** The Open Specifications do not require the use of Microsoft programming tools or programming environments in order for you to develop an implementation. If you have access to Microsoft programming tools and environments you are free to take advantage of them. Certain Open Specifications are intended for use in conjunction with publicly available standard

1 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] — v20120630

Windows Share Point Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

specifications and network programming art, and assumes that the reader either is familiar with the aforementioned material or has immediate access to it.

# **Revision Summary**

Date	Revision History	Revision Class	Comments
07/13/2009	0.1	Major	Initial Availability
08/28/2009	0.2	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
11/06/2009	0.3	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
02/19/2010	1.0	Major	Updated and revised the technical content
03/31/2010	1.01	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
04/30/2010	1.02	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
06/07/2010	1.03	Editorial	Revised and edited the technical content
06/29/2010	1.04	Editorial	Changed language and formatting in the technical content.
07/23/2010	1.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
09/27/2010	1.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
11/15/2010	1.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
12/17/2010	1.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
03/18/2011	1.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
06/10/2011	1.04	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
01/20/2012	2.0	Major	Significantly changed the technical content.
04/11/2012	2.0	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.
07/16/2012	2.0	No change	No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content.

# **Table of Contents**

1		ion	
	1.1 Glossar	γ	. 8
		nces	
		mative References	
		ormative References	
	1.3 Protoco	ol Overview (Synopsis)	11
	1.3.1 Eve	ent Operations	11
	1.3.2 We	b Part Operations	12
	1.3.3 Wo	rkflow Operations	12
		rk Item Operations	
	1.4 Relation	nship to Other Protocols	12
	1.5 Prerequ	uisites/Preconditions	13
		bility Statement	
		ning and Capability Negotiation	
	1.8 Vendor	-Extensible Fields	13
	1.9 Standa	rds Assignments	15
_			
2			
		ort	
		on Data Types	
	2.2.1 Sim	nple Data Types and Enumerations	16
	2.2.2 Sim	nple Data Types	16
		Context Collection Identifier	
		Context Identifier	
	2.2.2.3		
	2.2.2.4		16
	2.2.2.5		
		List Item Version	
	2.2.2.7		
		Fields and Flag Structures	
	2.2.3.1		
	2.2.3.2		1/
	2.2.3.3		18
	2.2.3.4		
		umerations	
	2.2.4.1 2.2.5 Bin	Sandboxed Solution Statusary Structures	
		,	
		sult Sets	
		Solution Resource Usage Result Set	
		Solution Resource Usage Processing Result Set	
	2.2.6.4	Web Parts Result Set	
	2.2.6.5	Workflow Associations Result Set	
	2.2.6.6	Work Items Result Set	
		bles and Views	
		L Structures	
	2.2.8.1	Namespaces	
	2.2.8.2	Simple Types	
	2.2.8.3	, ,,	
		Elements	
	2.2.0.4	Lienieno	20

 $[MS-WSSPROG2]-v20120630\\ Windows~Share Point~Services:~Content~Database~Programma bility~Extensions~Communications~Version~2$ Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

2.2.8.4.1 Workflow Modifications	
2.2.8.5 Attributes	
2.2.8.6 Groups	
2.2.8.7 Attribute Groups	27
3 Protocol Details	26
3.1 Server Details	
3.1.1 Abstract Data Model	
3.1.1.1 Web Parts	
3.1.1.1.1 Customizable and Personalizable Properties	28
3.1.1.1.2 Adding and Modifying a Web Part for All Users (Customization)	
3.1.1.1.3 Adding a Web Part for All Users then modifying it uniquely for a par	
User (Personalization)	
3.1.1.1.4 Adding a Web Part just for a particular User (Personal Web Part)	
3.1.1.1.5 Versioning Web Parts Pages	
3.1.1.1.6 Changing a Web Part Type Identifier	29
3.1.1.1.7 Web Part Caching	
3.1.1.2 Workflow	30
3.1.1.2.1 Workflow Concepts	
3.1.1.2.2 Workflow Reusability	30
3.1.1.3 Work Items	
3.1.1.4 Event Receivers	
3.1.1.4.1 Event Receiver Concepts	
3.1.1.4.2 Registering Event Receivers	
3.1.1.4.3 Scopes of Event Receivers	
3.1.1.4.4 Sequences of Event Receivers	
3.1.1.5 Quota Management	
3.1.1.6 Sandboxed Solution Resource Usage Monitoring	
3.1.2 Timers	
3.1.3 Initialization	
3.1.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	
3.1.4.1 proc_AddNonListViewFormPersonalization	
3.1.4.2 proc_AddNonListViewFormWebPartForUrl	
3.1.4.4 proc_AddWebPart	
3.1.4.5 proc_AddWorkflow	
3.1.4.6 proc_AddWorkflowAssociation	
3.1.4.7 proc_AddWorkItem	
3.1.4.8 proc ApplyViewToListWebPart	
3.1.4.9 proc_AutoCleanupWorkflows	
3.1.4.10 proc_AutoDropWorkflows	
3.1.4.11 proc CancelDeclarativeWorkflows	47
3.1.4.12 proc_CancelWorkflow	
3.1.4.13 proc_CommitUpdatedZoneIds	48
3.1.4.14 proc_CompleteInProgressWorkItems	
3.1.4.15 proc_CopyDefaultViewWebParts	49
3.1.4.16 proc_CountWorkflowAssociations	50
3.1.4.16.1 Count Workflow Associations Result Set	50
3.1.4.17 proc_CountWorkflows	
3.1.4.17.1 Count Workflows Result Set	
3.1.4.18 proc_CountWorkflowsBatch	
3.1.4.18.1 Workflows Batch Result Set	
3.1.4.19 proc_CreateListViewPart	52

3.1.4.20 proc_DeleteDocEventReceiver	
3.1.4.21 proc_DeleteEventReceiver	56
3.1.4.22 proc_DeleteEventReceiversBySourceId	
3.1.4.23 proc_DeleteInProgressWorkItems	
3.1.4.24 proc_DeleteSmartPagePersonalization	
3.1.4.25 proc_DeleteWebPart	
3.1.4.26 proc_DeleteWebPartPersonalization	
3.1.4.27 proc_DeleteWebPartWhileSaving	
3.1.4.28 proc_DeleteZoneWebPartsWhileSaving	
3.1.4.29 proc_DisableAssociationsForTemplate	
3.1.4.30 proc_DropWorkflow	
3.1.4.31 proc_DropWorkflowAssociation	
3.1.4.32 proc_DropWorkItem	
3.1.4.34 proc_EnumerateWebPartsForList	
3.1.4.34.1 Web Parts Result Set	60
3.1.4.35.1 Web Parts Result Set	
3.1.4.36 proc_EnumResourceWarningSites	66
3.1.4.36.1 Resource Warning Site Collections Result Set	
3.1.4.37 proc_FailOverInProgressWorkItems	
3.1.4.38 proc_GetAllResourceUsageForSiteToday	
3.1.4.38.1 Site Collection Daily Resource Usage Result Set	
3.1.4.39 proc_GetAllWebPartsOnPage	
3.1.4.39.1 Web Parts Metadata, Non-Personalized Result Set	/1
3.1.4.39.2 Web Parts Metadata, Personalized Result Set	/1
3.1.4.39.3 List Metadata, Result Set	
3.1.4.39.4 List Event Receivers, Result Set	
3.1.4.39.5 List Security Information, Result Set	
3.1.4.40 proc_GetAverageDailyResourceUsageForSite	72
3.1.4.40.1 Site Collection Average Daily Resource Usage Result Set	72
3.1.4.41 proc_GetContextCollectionEventReceivers	
3.1.4.41.1 Event Receivers Result Set	
3.1.4.42 proc_GetContextObjectEventReceivers	
3.1.4.42.1 Event Receivers Result Set	
3.1.4.43 proc_GetDocEventReceivers	
3.1.4.43.1 Event Receivers Result Set	
3.1.4.44 proc_GetListItemWorkflows	
3.1.4.44.1 List Item Workflows Result Set	/6
3.1.4.45 proc_GetListItemWorkflowWithInstanceDataAndLock	
3.1.4.46 proc_GetListWebParts	
3.1.4.46.1 List Web Parts Result Set	
3.1.4.47 proc_GetNextWebPartOrder	
3.1.4.48 proc_GetRecycleBinItemEventReceivers	
3.1.4.48.1 Recycle Bin Item Result Set	
3.1.4.48.2 List Event Receivers Result Set	
3.1.4.48.3 Site Event Receivers Result Set	
3.1.4.49 proc_GetRunnableWorkItems	
3.1.4.49.1 Work Items Result Set	
3.1.4.50 proc_GetRunningWorkBatchCount	02
3.1.4.51 proc_GetSiteResourceUsage	
	83
3.1.4.51.1 Site Collection Resource Usage Result Set	83 84

3.1.4.52.1 Site Solution Resource Usage Result Set	
3.1.4.53 proc_GetSolutionInfo	
3.1.4.53.1 Solution Hash Information Result Set	
3.1.4.54 proc_GetSolutionResourceQuota	
3.1.4.54.1 Solution Resource Quota Result Set	
3.1.4.55 proc_GetSolutionResourceUsage	
3.1.4.55.1 Solution Resource Usage Result Set	86
3.1.4.56 proc_GetSolutionResourceUsageDailyOrdinal	86
3.1.4.56.1 Solution Resource Usage Daily Ordinal Result Set	87
3.1.4.57 proc_GetSolutionsData	87
3.1.4.57.1 Solution Data Result Set	87
3.1.4.58 proc_GetWFTemplatesLastModifiedForWeb	88
3.1.4.59 proc_GetWorkflowAssociations	88
3.1.4.59.1 Workflow Associations Result Set	
3.1.4.60 proc_GetWorkflowDataForItem	
3.1.4.60.1 Workflow Associations Result Set	
3.1.4.60.2 List Item Workflows Result Set	
3.1.4.61 proc_GetWorkItems	
3.1.4.61.1 Single Work Item Result Set	
3.1.4.61.2 Multiple Work Items Result Set	
3.1.4.62 proc_InsertContextEventReceiver	91
3.1.4.63 proc_InsertDocEventReceiver	94
3.1.4.64 proc_InsertEventReceiver	
3.1.4.65 proc_LogSolutionResourceUsage20	
3.1.4.66 proc_LogSolutionResourceUsageDaily20	
3.1.4.67 proc_LogSolutionResourceUsageWindowed20	
3.1.4.68 proc_ProcessSolutionResourceUsageLogData	
3.1.4.68.1 Solution Resource Usage Log Processing Result Set	.106
3.1.4.68.1 Solution Resource Usage Log Processing Result Set	.106 .106
3.1.4.68.1 Solution Resource Usage Log Processing Result Set	.106
3.1.4.68.1 Solution Resource Usage Log Processing Result Set	.106 .107
3.1.4.68.1 Solution Resource Usage Log Processing Result Set	.106 .107 .107
3.1.4.68.1 Solution Resource Usage Log Processing Result Set	.106 .107 .107 .108
3.1.4.68.1 Solution Resource Usage Log Processing Result Set	.106 .107 .107 .108
3.1.4.68.1 Solution Resource Usage Log Processing Result Set 3.1.4.69 proc_ProcessSolutionResourceUsageWindowedData 3.1.4.69.1 Windowed Solution Resource Usage Processing Result Set 3.1.4.70 proc_ProvisionWebPart 3.1.4.71 proc_RemoveSolution 3.1.4.72 proc_ResetSiteResourceUsageWarnings 3.1.4.73 proc_RestoreWebPartForDoc	.106 .107 .107 .108 .108
3.1.4.68.1 Solution Resource Usage Log Processing Result Set 3.1.4.69 proc_ProcessSolutionResourceUsageWindowedData 3.1.4.69.1 Windowed Solution Resource Usage Processing Result Set 3.1.4.70 proc_ProvisionWebPart 3.1.4.71 proc_RemoveSolution 3.1.4.72 proc_ResetSiteResourceUsageWarnings 3.1.4.73 proc_RestoreWebPartForDoc 3.1.4.74 proc_RevertInProgressWorkItem	.106 .107 .107 .108 .108 .108
3.1.4.68.1 Solution Resource Usage Log Processing Result Set 3.1.4.69 proc_ProcessSolutionResourceUsageWindowedData 3.1.4.69.1 Windowed Solution Resource Usage Processing Result Set 3.1.4.70 proc_ProvisionWebPart 3.1.4.71 proc_RemoveSolution 3.1.4.72 proc_ResetSiteResourceUsageWarnings 3.1.4.73 proc_RestoreWebPartForDoc 3.1.4.74 proc_RevertInProgressWorkItem 3.1.4.75 proc_RevertInProgressWorkItems	.106 .107 .107 .108 .108 .108
3.1.4.68.1 Solution Resource Usage Log Processing Result Set 3.1.4.69 proc_ProcessSolutionResourceUsageWindowedData 3.1.4.69.1 Windowed Solution Resource Usage Processing Result Set 3.1.4.70 proc_ProvisionWebPart 3.1.4.71 proc_RemoveSolution 3.1.4.72 proc_ResetSiteResourceUsageWarnings 3.1.4.73 proc_RestoreWebPartForDoc 3.1.4.74 proc_RevertInProgressWorkItem 3.1.4.75 proc_RevertInProgressWorkItems 3.1.4.76 proc_SetEventReceiverToSynchronous	.106 .107 .107 .108 .108 .108 .109 .110
3.1.4.68.1 Solution Resource Usage Log Processing Result Set 3.1.4.69 proc_ProcessSolutionResourceUsageWindowedData 3.1.4.69.1 Windowed Solution Resource Usage Processing Result Set 3.1.4.70 proc_ProvisionWebPart 3.1.4.71 proc_RemoveSolution 3.1.4.72 proc_ResetSiteResourceUsageWarnings 3.1.4.73 proc_RestoreWebPartForDoc 3.1.4.74 proc_RevertInProgressWorkItem 3.1.4.75 proc_RevertInProgressWorkItems 3.1.4.76 proc_SetEventReceiverToSynchronous 3.1.4.77 proc_TruncateResourceUsageDaily	.106 .107 .107 .108 .108 .108 .109 .110
3.1.4.68.1 Solution Resource Usage Log Processing Result Set 3.1.4.69 proc_ProcessSolutionResourceUsageWindowedData 3.1.4.69.1 Windowed Solution Resource Usage Processing Result Set 3.1.4.70 proc_ProvisionWebPart 3.1.4.71 proc_RemoveSolution 3.1.4.72 proc_ResetSiteResourceUsageWarnings 3.1.4.73 proc_RestoreWebPartForDoc 3.1.4.74 proc_RevertInProgressWorkItem 3.1.4.75 proc_RevertInProgressWorkItems 3.1.4.76 proc_SetEventReceiverToSynchronous 3.1.4.77 proc_TruncateResourceUsageDaily 3.1.4.78 proc_TruncateResourceUsageLog	.106 .107 .108 .108 .108 .109 .110 .111 .111
3.1.4.68.1 Solution Resource Usage Log Processing Result Set	.106 .107 .107 .108 .108 .109 .110 .111 .111 .112
3.1.4.68.1 Solution Resource Usage Log Processing Result Set 3.1.4.69 proc_ProcessSolutionResourceUsageWindowedData 3.1.4.69.1 Windowed Solution Resource Usage Processing Result Set 3.1.4.70 proc_ProvisionWebPart 3.1.4.71 proc_RemoveSolution 3.1.4.72 proc_ResetSiteResourceUsageWarnings 3.1.4.73 proc_ResetSiteResourceUsageWarnings 3.1.4.74 proc_RevertInProgressWorkItem 3.1.4.75 proc_RevertInProgressWorkItems 3.1.4.76 proc_SetEventReceiverToSynchronous 3.1.4.77 proc_TruncateResourceUsageDaily 3.1.4.78 proc_TruncateResourceUsageLog 3.1.4.79 proc_TruncateResourceUsageWindowed 3.1.4.80 proc_UpdateDataViewWhileSaving	.106 .107 .108 .108 .108 .109 .110 .111 .111 .112
3.1.4.68.1 Solution Resource Usage Log Processing Result Set 3.1.4.69 proc_ProcessSolutionResourceUsageWindowedData 3.1.4.69.1 Windowed Solution Resource Usage Processing Result Set 3.1.4.70 proc_ProvisionWebPart 3.1.4.71 proc_RemoveSolution 3.1.4.72 proc_ResetSiteResourceUsageWarnings 3.1.4.73 proc_ResetSiteResourceUsageWarnings 3.1.4.74 proc_RevertInProgressWorkItem 3.1.4.75 proc_RevertInProgressWorkItems 3.1.4.76 proc_SetEventReceiverToSynchronous 3.1.4.77 proc_TruncateResourceUsageDaily 3.1.4.78 proc_TruncateResourceUsageLog 3.1.4.79 proc_TruncateResourceUsageWindowed 3.1.4.80 proc_UpdateDataViewWhileSaving 3.1.4.81 proc_UpdateDocEventReceiver	.106 .107 .108 .108 .108 .109 .110 .111 .111 .112 .112 .113
3.1.4.68.1 Solution Resource Usage Log Processing Result Set 3.1.4.69 proc_ProcessSolutionResourceUsageWindowedData 3.1.4.69.1 Windowed Solution Resource Usage Processing Result Set 3.1.4.70 proc_ProvisionWebPart 3.1.4.71 proc_RemoveSolution 3.1.4.72 proc_ResetSiteResourceUsageWarnings 3.1.4.73 proc_ResetSiteResourceUsageWarnings 3.1.4.74 proc_RevertInProgressWorkItem 3.1.4.75 proc_RevertInProgressWorkItems 3.1.4.76 proc_SetEventReceiverToSynchronous 3.1.4.77 proc_TruncateResourceUsageDaily 3.1.4.78 proc_TruncateResourceUsageLog 3.1.4.79 proc_TruncateResourceUsageWindowed 3.1.4.80 proc_UpdateDataViewWhileSaving 3.1.4.81 proc_UpdateDocEventReceiver 3.1.4.82 proc_UpdateEventReceiver	.106 .107 .107 .108 .108 .109 .110 .111 .111 .112 .112 .113 .115
3.1.4.68.1 Solution Resource Usage Log Processing Result Set 3.1.4.69 proc_ProcessSolutionResourceUsageWindowedData 3.1.4.69.1 Windowed Solution Resource Usage Processing Result Set 3.1.4.70 proc_ProvisionWebPart 3.1.4.71 proc_RemoveSolution 3.1.4.72 proc_ResetSiteResourceUsageWarnings 3.1.4.73 proc_ResetSiteResourceUsageWarnings 3.1.4.74 proc_RevertInProgressWorkItem 3.1.4.75 proc_RevertInProgressWorkItems 3.1.4.76 proc_SetEventReceiverToSynchronous 3.1.4.77 proc_TruncateResourceUsageDaily 3.1.4.78 proc_TruncateResourceUsageLog 3.1.4.79 proc_TruncateResourceUsageWindowed 3.1.4.80 proc_UpdateDataViewWhileSaving 3.1.4.81 proc_UpdateDocEventReceiver 3.1.4.82 proc_UpdateEventReceiver 3.1.4.83 proc_UpdateEventReceiver 3.1.4.83 proc_UpdateListFormWhileSaving	.106 .107 .107 .108 .108 .109 .110 .111 .111 .112 .112 .113 .115
3.1.4.68.1 Solution Resource Usage Log Processing Result Set 3.1.4.69 proc_ProcessSolutionResourceUsageWindowedData 3.1.4.69.1 Windowed Solution Resource Usage Processing Result Set 3.1.4.70 proc_ProvisionWebPart 3.1.4.71 proc_RemoveSolution 3.1.4.72 proc_ResetSiteResourceUsageWarnings 3.1.4.73 proc_RestoreWebPartForDoc 3.1.4.74 proc_RevertInProgressWorkItem 3.1.4.75 proc_RevertInProgressWorkItems 3.1.4.76 proc_SetEventReceiverToSynchronous 3.1.4.77 proc_TruncateResourceUsageDaily 3.1.4.78 proc_TruncateResourceUsageDaily 3.1.4.79 proc_TruncateResourceUsageWindowed 3.1.4.80 proc_UpdateDataViewWhileSaving 3.1.4.81 proc_UpdateDocEventReceiver 3.1.4.82 proc_UpdateEventReceiver 3.1.4.83 proc_UpdateListFormWhileSaving 3.1.4.84 proc_UpdateListFormWhileSaving	.106 .107 .107 .108 .108 .109 .110 .111 .111 .112 .112 .113 .115 .117
3.1.4.68.1 Solution Resource Usage Log Processing Result Set 3.1.4.69 proc_ProcessSolutionResourceUsageWindowedData 3.1.4.69.1 Windowed Solution Resource Usage Processing Result Set 3.1.4.70 proc_ProvisionWebPart 3.1.4.71 proc_RemoveSolution 3.1.4.72 proc_ResetSiteResourceUsageWarnings 3.1.4.73 proc_RestoreWebPartForDoc 3.1.4.74 proc_RevertInProgressWorkItem 3.1.4.75 proc_RevertInProgressWorkItems 3.1.4.76 proc_SetEventReceiverToSynchronous 3.1.4.77 proc_TruncateResourceUsageDaily 3.1.4.78 proc_TruncateResourceUsageLog 3.1.4.79 proc_TruncateResourceUsageWindowed 3.1.4.80 proc_UpdateDataViewWhileSaving 3.1.4.81 proc_UpdateDocEventReceiver 3.1.4.82 proc_UpdateEventReceiver 3.1.4.83 proc_UpdateListFormWhileSaving 3.1.4.84 proc_UpdateListFormWhileSaving 3.1.4.85 proc_UpdateListItemWorkflowInstanceData 3.1.4.85 proc_UpdateListItemWorkflowLock	.106 .107 .107 .108 .108 .108 .109 .110 .111 .112 .112 .112 .113 .115 .117
3.1.4.68.1 Solution Resource Usage Log Processing Result Set 3.1.4.69 proc_ProcessSolutionResourceUsageWindowedData 3.1.4.69.1 Windowed Solution Resource Usage Processing Result Set 3.1.4.70 proc_ProvisionWebPart 3.1.4.71 proc_RemoveSolution 3.1.4.72 proc_ResetSiteResourceUsageWarnings 3.1.4.73 proc_RestoreWebPartForDoc 3.1.4.74 proc_RevertInProgressWorkItem 3.1.4.75 proc_RevertInProgressWorkItems 3.1.4.76 proc_SetEventReceiverToSynchronous 3.1.4.77 proc_TruncateResourceUsageDaily 3.1.4.78 proc_TruncateResourceUsageLog 3.1.4.79 proc_TruncateResourceUsageWindowed 3.1.4.80 proc_UpdateDataViewWhileSaving 3.1.4.81 proc_UpdateDocEventReceiver 3.1.4.82 proc_UpdateEventReceiver 3.1.4.83 proc_UpdateListFormWhileSaving 3.1.4.84 proc_UpdateListFormWhileSaving 3.1.4.85 proc_UpdateListItemWorkflowInstanceData 3.1.4.86 proc_UpdateListItemWorkflowLock 3.1.4.86 proc_UpdateListViewFormWebPartSource	.106 .107 .107 .108 .108 .108 .109 .110 .111 .111 .112 .112 .113 .115 .117 .118 .121
3.1.4.68.1 Solution Resource Usage Log Processing Result Set 3.1.4.69 proc_ProcessSolutionResourceUsageWindowedData 3.1.4.69.1 Windowed Solution Resource Usage Processing Result Set 3.1.4.70 proc_ProvisionWebPart 3.1.4.71 proc_RemoveSolution 3.1.4.72 proc_ResetSiteResourceUsageWarnings 3.1.4.73 proc_ResetSiteResourceUsageWarnings 3.1.4.74 proc_RevertInProgressWorkItem 3.1.4.75 proc_RevertInProgressWorkItems 3.1.4.76 proc_SetEventReceiverToSynchronous 3.1.4.77 proc_TruncateResourceUsageDaily 3.1.4.78 proc_TruncateResourceUsageLog 3.1.4.79 proc_TruncateResourceUsageWindowed 3.1.4.80 proc_UpdateDataViewWhileSaving 3.1.4.81 proc_UpdateDocEventReceiver 3.1.4.82 proc_UpdateListFormWhileSaving 3.1.4.83 proc_UpdateListFormWhileSaving 3.1.4.84 proc_UpdateListItemWorkflowInstanceData 3.1.4.85 proc_UpdateListItemWorkflowLock 3.1.4.86 proc_UpdateListItemWorkflowLock 3.1.4.87 proc_UpdateListViewFormWebPartSource 3.1.4.87 proc_UpdateListViewFormWebPartSource 3.1.4.87 proc_UpdateListViewFormWebPartSource	.106 .107 .107 .108 .108 .108 .109 .110 .111 .111 .112 .112 .113 .115 .117 .118 .121 .122 .122
3.1.4.68.1 Solution Resource Usage Log Processing Result Set 3.1.4.69 proc_ProcessSolutionResourceUsageWindowedData 3.1.4.69.1 Windowed Solution Resource Usage Processing Result Set 3.1.4.70 proc_ProvisionWebPart 3.1.4.71 proc_RemoveSolution 3.1.4.72 proc_ResetSiteResourceUsageWarnings 3.1.4.73 proc_RestoreWebPartForDoc 3.1.4.74 proc_RevertInProgressWorkItem 3.1.4.75 proc_RevertInProgressWorkItem 3.1.4.76 proc_SetEventReceiverToSynchronous 3.1.4.77 proc_TruncateResourceUsageDaily 3.1.4.78 proc_TruncateResourceUsageDaily 3.1.4.79 proc_TruncateResourceUsageLog 3.1.4.79 proc_TruncateResourceUsageWindowed 3.1.4.80 proc_UpdateDataViewWhileSaving 3.1.4.81 proc_UpdateDocEventReceiver 3.1.4.82 proc_UpdateListFormWhileSaving 3.1.4.83 proc_UpdateListFormWhileSaving 3.1.4.84 proc_UpdateListItemWorkflowInstanceData 3.1.4.85 proc_UpdateListItemWorkflowLock 3.1.4.86 proc_UpdateListViewFormWebPartSource 3.1.4.87 proc_UpdateListViewFormWebPartSource 3.1.4.88 proc_UpdateListViewToDataViewForWeb	.106 .107 .107 .108 .108 .108 .109 .110 .111 .111 .112 .112 .113 .115 .117 .118 .121 .122 .123
3.1.4.68.1 Solution Resource Usage Log Processing Result Set 3.1.4.69 proc_ProcessSolutionResourceUsageWindowedData 3.1.4.69.1 Windowed Solution Resource Usage Processing Result Set 3.1.4.70 proc_ProvisionWebPart 3.1.4.71 proc_RemoveSolution 3.1.4.72 proc_ResetSiteResourceUsageWarnings 3.1.4.73 proc_ResetSiteResourceUsageWarnings 3.1.4.74 proc_RestoreWebPartForDoc 3.1.4.74 proc_RevertInProgressWorkItem 3.1.4.75 proc_RevertInProgressWorkItems 3.1.4.76 proc_SetEventReceiverToSynchronous 3.1.4.77 proc_TruncateResourceUsageDaily 3.1.4.78 proc_TruncateResourceUsageLog 3.1.4.79 proc_TruncateResourceUsageWindowed 3.1.4.80 proc_UpdateDataViewWhileSaving 3.1.4.81 proc_UpdateDocEventReceiver 3.1.4.82 proc_UpdateListFormWhileSaving 3.1.4.83 proc_UpdateListFormWhileSaving 3.1.4.84 proc_UpdateListItemWorkflowInstanceData 3.1.4.85 proc_UpdateListItemWorkflowLock 3.1.4.86 proc_UpdateListViewFormWebPartSource 3.1.4.87 proc_UpdateListViewFormWebPartSource 3.1.4.88 proc_UpdateListViewToDataViewForWeb 3.1.4.89 proc_UpdateListViewToDataViewForWeb 3.1.4.89 proc_UpdateSiteResourceUsage	.106 .107 .108 .108 .108 .109 .110 .111 .111 .112 .112 .113 .115 .117 .118 .121 .122 .123 .123
3.1.4.68.1 Solution Resource Usage Log Processing Result Set 3.1.4.69 proc_ProcessSolutionResourceUsageWindowedData 3.1.4.69.1 Windowed Solution Resource Usage Processing Result Set 3.1.4.70 proc_ProvisionWebPart 3.1.4.71 proc_RemoveSolution 3.1.4.72 proc_ResetSiteResourceUsageWarnings 3.1.4.73 proc_ResetSiteResourceUsageWarnings 3.1.4.74 proc_RevertInProgressWorkItem 3.1.4.75 proc_RevertInProgressWorkItem 3.1.4.76 proc_SetEventReceiverToSynchronous 3.1.4.77 proc_TruncateResourceUsageDaily 3.1.4.78 proc_TruncateResourceUsageDaily 3.1.4.79 proc_TruncateResourceUsageWindowed 3.1.4.79 proc_TruncateResourceUsageWindowed 3.1.4.80 proc_UpdateDataViewWhileSaving 3.1.4.81 proc_UpdateDocEventReceiver 3.1.4.82 proc_UpdateListFormWhileSaving 3.1.4.84 proc_UpdateListItemWorkflowInstanceData 3.1.4.85 proc_UpdateListItemWorkflowLock 3.1.4.86 proc_UpdateListViewFormWebPartSource 3.1.4.87 proc_UpdateListViewFormWebPartSource 3.1.4.88 proc_UpdateListViewToDataViewForSite 3.1.4.89 proc_UpdateSolution	.106 .107 .108 .108 .108 .109 .110 .111 .111 .112 .112 .113 .115 .117 .118 .121 .122 .123 .123 .124
3.1.4.68.1 Solution Resource Usage Log Processing Result Set 3.1.4.69 proc_ProcessSolutionResourceUsageWindowedData 3.1.4.69.1 Windowed Solution Resource Usage Processing Result Set 3.1.4.70 proc_ProvisionWebPart 3.1.4.71 proc_RemoveSolution 3.1.4.72 proc_ResetSiteResourceUsageWarnings 3.1.4.73 proc_ResetSiteResourceUsageWarnings 3.1.4.74 proc_RestoreWebPartForDoc 3.1.4.74 proc_RevertInProgressWorkItem 3.1.4.75 proc_RevertInProgressWorkItems 3.1.4.76 proc_SetEventReceiverToSynchronous 3.1.4.77 proc_TruncateResourceUsageDaily 3.1.4.78 proc_TruncateResourceUsageLog 3.1.4.79 proc_TruncateResourceUsageWindowed 3.1.4.80 proc_UpdateDataViewWhileSaving 3.1.4.81 proc_UpdateDocEventReceiver 3.1.4.82 proc_UpdateListFormWhileSaving 3.1.4.83 proc_UpdateListFormWhileSaving 3.1.4.84 proc_UpdateListItemWorkflowInstanceData 3.1.4.85 proc_UpdateListItemWorkflowLock 3.1.4.86 proc_UpdateListViewFormWebPartSource 3.1.4.87 proc_UpdateListViewFormWebPartSource 3.1.4.88 proc_UpdateListViewToDataViewForWeb 3.1.4.89 proc_UpdateListViewToDataViewForWeb 3.1.4.89 proc_UpdateSiteResourceUsage	.106 .107 .108 .108 .108 .109 .110 .111 .111 .112 .112 .113 .115 .117 .118 .121 .122 .123 .123 .124 .125

	3.1.4.93 proc_UpdateWebPart	
	3.1.4.94 proc_UpdateWebPartCache	
	3.1.4.95 proc_UpdateWebPartIsIncluded	
	3.1.4.96 proc_UpdateWebPartProps	
	3.1.4.97 proc_UpdateWebPartTypeId	
	3.1.4.98 proc_UpdateWebPartWhileSaving	
	3.1.4.99 proc_UpdateWorkflowAssociation	
	3.1.4.100 proc_UpdateWorkItem	
	3.1.4.101 proc_WorkflowHasVisibleParentItem	
	3.1.5 Timer Events	
	3.1.6 Other Local Events	
	3.2 Client Details	
	3.2.1 Abstract Data Model	
	3.2.2 Timers	
	3.2.3 Initialization	
	3.2.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules	
	3.2.5 Timer Events	
	3.2.6 Other Local Events	139
,	4 Protocol Examples	1.40
	4.1 Event Receiver	
	4.1 Event Receiver	
	4.1.1 Create an Event Receiver	
	4.1.2 Read Event Receivers	
	4.1.4 Delete an Event Receiver	
	4.1.4 Delete all Everit Receiver	
	4.2.1 Add a List View Web Part	
	4.2.2 Add a non-List View Web Part	
	4.2.3 Get All Web Parts on a Web Part Page	
	4.2.4 Delete a Web Part	
	4.3 Workflow	
	4.3.1 Create a Workflow for a List Item	
	4.3.2 Delete a Workflow from a List Item	
	4.4 Work Item	
	4.4.1 Create a Work Item for Bulk Editing Workflow Tasks	
	4.4.2 Retrieve a Set of Runnable Bulk Workflow Task Work Items	
	4.4.3 Delete a Work Item	
	TITIS DEICH WORK ILCHI	
5	5 Security	149
	5.1 Security Considerations for Implementers	
	5.2 Index of Security Parameters	
	,	
6	5 Appendix A: Product Behavior	150
_	7. Channa Tanakina	
7	7 Change Tracking	151
0	3 Index	152

#### 1 Introduction

This document specifies the Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Protocol. This protocol specifies the communication sequences used by a protocol client to perform data query and update operations on a protocol server in relation to Web Part, event receiver, workflow, and work item data.

Sections 1.8, 2, and 3 of this specification are normative and can contain the terms MAY, SHOULD, MUST, MUST NOT, and SHOULD NOT as defined in RFC 2119. Sections 1.5 and 1.9 are also normative but cannot contain those terms. All other sections and examples in this specification are informative.

#### 1.1 Glossary

The following terms are defined in [MS-GLOS]:

anonymous user Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) GUID object XML

The following terms are defined in <a>[MS-OFCGLOS]</a>:

after event receiver **All Users** assembly assembly name attachment author back-end database server base view identifier binary payload **CAML** configuration database content database content type context collection context object context type current user current version customizable daily solution resource usage log **Data View Web Part** datetime declarative workflow association default list view default view delete transaction identifier deleted directory name display name document document library

8 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

document version empty GUID event event host event receiver event receiver source exponential backoff feature feature definition folder front-end Web server fully qualified class name immediate solution resource usage log item identifier leaf name list **List Form Web Part** list identifier list item list item identifier list view list view page **List View Web Part** minor version control mobile device page permission personal view personal Web Part public view published publishing level query **Recycle Bin Recycle Bin item Recycle Bin item list** request identifier resource measure resource usage measurement resource usage quotas resource usage value result set return code sandboxed solution sequence number shared view site site collection site collection identifier site solution stored procedure store-relative form Structured Query Language (SQL)

9 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

Release: July 16, 2012

**SystemID** 

text payload throttled fetch timer job Transact-Structured Query Language (T-SQL) **Uniform Resource Locator (URL)** user identifier version control view **Web Part** Web Part cache **Web Part chrome state Web Part Page Web Part property** Web Part type identifier Web Part zone Web Part zone identifier **Web Part zone index** windowed solution resource usage log work item work item batch work item batch identifier work item identifier work item parent identifier work item process work item subtype work item subtype identifier work item type work item type identifier workflow workflow association workflow history list workflow instance workflow task workflow task list workflow template XML schema

The following terms are specific to this document:

**before event receiver:** A code routine that processes a synchronous event whose handler runs completely before the action that raised the event is finalized.

**declarative workflow:** A workflow that is created with XAML (Extensible Application Markup Language) files and does not require precompiled code to run.

MAY, SHOULD, MUST, SHOULD NOT, MUST NOT: These terms (in all caps) are used as described in <a href="[RFC2119">[RFC2119]</a>. All statements of optional behavior use either MAY, SHOULD, or SHOULD NOT.

#### 1.2 References

References to Microsoft Open Specifications documentation do not include a publishing year because links are to the latest version of the technical documents, which are updated frequently. References to other documents include a publishing year when one is available.

10 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

#### 1.2.1 Normative References

We conduct frequent surveys of the normative references to assure their continued availability. If you have any issue with finding a normative reference, please contact <a href="mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com">dochelp@microsoft.com</a>. We will assist you in finding the relevant information. Please check the archive site, <a href="http://msdn2.microsoft.com/en-us/library/E4BD6494-06AD-4aed-9823-445E921C9624">http://msdn2.microsoft.com/en-us/library/E4BD6494-06AD-4aed-9823-445E921C9624</a>, as an additional source.

[Iseminger] Microsoft Corporation, "SQL Server 2000 Architecture and XML/Internet Support", Volume 1 of Microsoft SQL Server 2000 Reference Library, Microsoft Press, 2001, ISBN 0-7356-1280-3, http://www.microsoft.com/mspress/books/5001.aspx

[MSDN-TSQL-Ref] Microsoft Corporation, "Transact-SQL Reference", <a href="http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms189826(SQL.90).aspx">http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms189826(SQL.90).aspx</a>

[MS-TDS] Microsoft Corporation, "Tabular Data Stream Protocol Specification".

[MS-WPPS] Microsoft Corporation, "Web Part Pages Web Service Protocol Specification".

[MS-WSSCADM] Microsoft Corporation, "Windows SharePoint Services Content Database Administrative Communications Protocol Specification".

[MS-WSSFO2] Microsoft Corporation, "Windows SharePoint Services (WSS): File Operations Database Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification".

[RFC2119] Bradner, S., "Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels", BCP 14, RFC 2119, March 1997, <a href="http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt">http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt</a>

[XMLSCHEMA1] Thompson, H.S., Ed., Beech, D., Ed., Maloney, M., Ed., and Mendelsohn, N., Ed., "XML Schema Part 1: Structures", W3C Recommendation, May 2001, http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/REC-xmlschema-1-20010502/

[XMLSCHEMA2] Biron, P.V., Ed. and Malhotra, A., Ed., "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes", W3C Recommendation, May 2001, http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/REC-xmlschema-2-20010502/

#### 1.2.2 Informative References

[MS-GLOS] Microsoft Corporation, "Windows Protocols Master Glossary".

[MS-OFCGLOS] Microsoft Corporation, "Microsoft Office Master Glossary".

[MS-SPPTC] Microsoft Corporation, "User Code Execution Protocol Specification".

[MS-WSSO] Microsoft Corporation, "Windows SharePoint Services Overview".

#### 1.3 Protocol Overview (Synopsis)

This protocol specifies the communication between the **front-end Web server** and the **back-end database server**. This communication satisfies requests associated with **events**, **Web Parts**, **workflows**, and **work items**. This client/server protocol uses the Tabular Data Stream Protocol as defined in <a href="MS-TDS">[MS-TDS</a>] as its transport between the front-end Web server, and the back-end database server.

#### 1.3.1 Event Operations

The protocol specifies methods for creating, retrieving, manipulating and deleting events. When client requests for event information are sent to the front-end Web server, the front-end Web server

11 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

sends a series of **stored procedure** calls to the back-end database server for the requested information. The stored procedures return data which in turn can be used for further calls to other stored procedures. The front-end Web server turns the values in the **return codes** and **result sets** into the data and metadata for the events requested by the client, and returns it to the client using the same protocol used by the initial request.

### 1.3.2 Web Part Operations

The protocol specifies methods for creating, retrieving, manipulating, and deleting Web Parts. When client requests for Web Part information are sent to the front-end Web server, the front-end Web server sends a series of stored procedure calls to the back end database server for the requested information. The stored procedures return data which in turn can be used for further calls to other stored procedures. The front-end Web server turns the values in the return codes and result sets into the data and metadata for the Web Parts requested by the client, and returns it to the client using the same protocol used by the initial request.

#### 1.3.3 Workflow Operations

The protocol specifies methods for creating, retrieving, manipulating, and deleting workflows. When client requests for workflow information are sent to the front-end Web server, it responds with a series of stored procedure calls to the back end database server for the requested information. The stored procedures return data which in turn can be used for further calls to other stored procedures. The front-end Web server turns the values in the return codes and result sets into the data and metadata for the workflow requested by the client, and returns it to the client using the same protocol used by the initial request.

# 1.3.4 Work Item Operations

The protocol specifies methods for creating, retrieving, manipulating and deleting work items. When client requests for work item information are sent to the front-end Web server, it responds with a series of stored procedure calls to the back end database server for the requested information. The stored procedures return data which in turn can be used for further calls to other stored procedures. The front-end Web server turns the values in the return codes and result sets into the data and metadata for the work items requested by the client, and returns it to the client using the same protocol used by the initial request.

## 1.4 Relationship to Other Protocols

The following diagram shows the transport stack that the protocol uses:

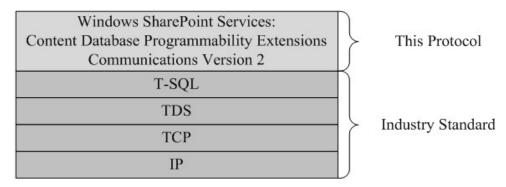


Figure 1: This protocol in relation to other protocols

12 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

#### 1.5 Prerequisites/Preconditions

The operations described by the protocol operate between a front-end Web server and a back-end database server on which the databases are stored. The client is expected to know the location and connection information for the databases.

This protocol requires that the front-end Web server has appropriate permissions to call the stored procedures on the back-end database server.

#### 1.6 Applicability Statement

This protocol is intended for use by protocol clients and protocol servers that are both connected by high-bandwidth, low-latency network connections.

# 1.7 Versioning and Capability Negotiation

 Security and Authentication Methods: This protocol supports the SSPI and SQL Authentication with the Protocol Server role specified in [MS-TDS].

#### 1.8 Vendor-Extensible Fields

This protocol has the following vendor extensible fields:

**sandboxed solution** hash data – A binary structure that contains a hash of a sandboxed solution or the sandboxed solution validators for the sandboxed solution. This binary can be passed into or retrieved by the following stored procedures and result sets:

- proc AddSolution
- proc RemoveSolution
- proc UpdateSolution
- Solution Hash Information Result Set
- Solution Data Result Set

Web Part customizable and personalizable properties – A binary structure that contains zero or more serialized customizable or personalizable properties for a Web Part. This binary can be passed into or retrieved by the following stored procedures and result sets:

- proc AddNonListViewFormWebPartForUrl
- proc AddWebPart
- proc CreateListViewPart
- proc UpdateWebPart
- proc UpdateWebPartProps
- proc UpdateWebPartWhileSaving
- List Web Parts Result Set
- Web Parts Result Set

13 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

workflow instance data – A binary payload that contains the state of a workflow. This binary can be passed into or retrieved by the following stored procedures and result sets:

- proc UpdateListItemWorkflowInstanceData
- List Item Workflows Result Set

work item binary payload – A binary payload stored with a work item that can be used by the protocol client that runs the work item. This binary can be passed into or retrieved by the following stored procedures and result sets:

- proc AddWorkItem
- proc UpdateWorkItem
- Work Items Result Set

work item text payload – A text payload stored with a work item that can be used by the protocol client that runs the work item. This string can be passed into or retrieved by the following stored procedures and result sets:

- proc\_AddWorkItem
- proc\_UpdateWorkItem
- Work Items Result Set

workflow modification data – XML that contains data about a workflow. See <u>Workflow Modifications</u> for schema information. This XML can be passed into or retrieved by the following stored procedures and result sets:

- proc\_UpdateListItemWorkflowInstanceData
- List Item Workflows Result Set

workflow association data – XML that contains information about a **workflow association**. This XML can be passed into or retrieved by the following stored procedures and result sets:

- proc AddWorkflowAssociation
- proc UpdateWorkflowAssociation
- Workflow Associations Result Set

Web Part cache data – A binary payload that contains cached information about a web part. This data can be passed into or retrieved by the following stored procedures and result sets:

- proc\_AddNonListViewFormWebPartForUrl
- proc UpdateWebPartCache
- List Web Parts Result Set
- Web Parts Result Set

Vendors are free to choose their own values for these fields. This protocol specifies no mechanism for guaranteeing uniqueness of vendor-specific values for these fields.

14 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] — v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

	Standards Assignments		
None	e.		

# 2 Messages

#### 2.1 Transport

[MS-TDS] is the transport protocol used to call the stored procedures, query SQL tables, return result sets and return codes.

#### 2.2 Common Data Types

This section contains common definitions used by this protocol.

#### 2.2.1 Simple Data Types and Enumerations

#### 2.2.2 Simple Data Types

#### 2.2.2.1 Context Collection Identifier

A GUID used to identify a context collection.

#### 2.2.2.2 Context Identifier

A GUID used to identify an object or a group of objects related to an event receiver.

#### 2.2.2.3 Context Object Identifier

A GUID used to identify the **context object** for the **event host** for which an event receiver is registered.

#### 2.2.2.4 Context Type Identifier

A GUID used to identify a context type.

#### 2.2.2.5 Event Receiver Source Identifier

A GUID used to identify an event receiver source.

#### 2.2.2.6 List Item Version

A 4-byte integer counter incremented any time a change is made to the properties of a list item.

#### 2.2.2.7 Workflow Template Identifier

A GUID used to identify the **workflow template**.

#### 2.2.3 Bit Fields and Flag Structures

#### 2.2.3.1 Event Receiver Source Type

This is a 4-byte integer that specifies the event receiver source of an event receiver. All valid values for this type are specified in the following table.

16 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] — v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

Value	Meaning	
0	No specific event receiver source.	
1	The Event Receiver Source is a <b>content type</b> .	
2	The Event Receiver Source is a <b>feature</b> .	

# 2.2.3.2 Workflow Association Configuration

A 32-bit mask describing the configuration of the workflow association. The only valid values of the Workflow Association Configuration mask are bitwise combinations of the values listed in the following table.

Value	Name	Meaning
0x0000001	WFA_AUTO_START_ADD	The protocol server MUST create and run a workflow whenever a new list item is created in the <b>list</b> with which the workflow association is associated.
0x00000002	WFA_AUTO_START_CHANGE	The protocol server MUST create and run a workflow whenever a list item is modified in the list with which the workflow association is associated.
0×00000008	WFA_ALLOW_MANUAL_START	Users are allowed to manually create and run workflows created from the workflow association.
0×00000010	WFA_HAS_STATUS_COLUMN	The workflow association has a workflow status field.
0x00000020	WFA_LOCK_ITEM	When a front-end Web server is processing a workflow created from the workflow association, it MUST lock the workflow.
0×00000040	WFA_DECLARATIVE	The workflow association is a <b>declarative</b> workflow association.
0x00000080	WFA_NO_NEWWORKFLOWS	The server MUST NOT create any new workflows from the workflow association.
0x00000200	WFA_MARKED_FOR_DELETE	The workflow association has been marked for deletion by <a href="mailto:proc-AutoCleanupWorkflows">proc AutoCleanupWorkflows</a> .
0×00001000	WFA_COMPRESS_INSTANCEDATA	The <b>workflow instance</b> data of workflows create from the workflow association is compressed.
0x00008000	WFA_ALLOW_ASYNCMANUALSTART	If a workflow created from the workflow association cannot be manually started synchronously because the number of running workflows exceeds the configured limit, it will be deferred for later processing.  If this flag is not set, the workflow will always be started synchronously, regardless of the number of running workflows.

#### 2.2.3.3 Workflow Internal State

A 32-bit mask describing the state of the workflow. The only valid values of the Workflow Internal State mask are bitwise combinations of the values listed in the following table.

Value	Name	Meaning
0×0000001	WFS_LOCKED	A front-end Web server has locked the workflow for processing. No other front-end Web server can process the workflow.
0x00000002	WFS_RUNNING	A front-end Web server is processing the workflow.
0x00000004	WFS_COMPLETED	The workflow has completely processed. No further processing can be done.
0×00000008	WFS_CANCELED	The workflow was canceled by a user. No further processing can be done.
0x00000040	WFS_FAULTING	The workflow has encountered an error and will be terminated.
0×00000080	WFS_TERMINATED	The workflow was terminated by an unrecoverable error before being completely processed. No further processing can be done.
0×0000100	WFS_SUSPENDED	The workflow was suspended. The workflow can resume running.
0x00000400	WFS_HASNEWEVENTS	The workflow has events that need to be processed.
0x00000800	WFS_NOTSTARTED	The workflow has not yet started running.
0x00001000	WFS_HASWAKEUPTIME	A work item has been created to resume processing the workflow.

#### 2.2.3.4 Workflow Status1

An integer describing the status of the workflow. The following values are defined, but the field is vendor-extensible, and other values are allowed:

Value	Name	Description
0	WFSTAT_NOTSTARTED	The workflow has not yet started running.
1	WFSTAT_FAILEDTOSTART	The workflow failed to start.
2	WFSTAT_INPROGRESS	A front-end Web server is processing the workflow.
3	WFSTAT_FAULTING	The workflow has encountered a faulting error.
4	WFSTAT_USERCANCEL	The workflow was canceled by a user.
5	WFSTAT_COMPLETED	The workflow has completely processed.
6	WFSTAT_FAILEDTOSTART_RETRY	The workflow failed to start. Processing can be attempted again.
7	WFSTAT_FAULTING_RETRY	The workflow has encountered a faulting error. Processing can be attempted again.

### 2.2.4 Enumerations

#### 2.2.4.1 Sandboxed Solution Status

The status of the sandboxed solution. The possible values are listed in the following table:

Value	Description
0	The sandboxed solution has not been activated.
1	The sandboxed solution has been activated.
2	The sandboxed solution has been temporarily disabled because it exceeded its resource quota.

## 2.2.5 Binary Structures

None.

#### 2.2.6 Result Sets

#### 2.2.6.1 List Item Workflows Result Set

The List Item Workflows Result Set returns information about workflows created for List items. The **T-SQL** syntax for the result set is as follows:

Id TemplateId ListId SiteId WebId ItemId ItemGUID TaskListId AdminTaskListId Author Modified Created StatusVersion Status1 Status2 Status3 Status4 Status5 Status6 Status7 Status8 Status9 Status10 TextStatus1 TextStatus2 TextStatus3 TextStatus4 TextStatus4 TextStatus5 Modifications	uniqueidentifier, uniqueidentifier, uniqueidentifier, uniqueidentifier, uniqueidentifier, int, uniqueidentifier, uniqueidentifier, uniqueidentifier, varbinary(16), int, datetime, datetime, int, int, int, int, int, int, int, int
Modifications	nvarchar(max),
InstanceData	varbinary(max),
InstanceDataSize	int,

19 / 157

 $[MS-WSSPROG2]-v20120630\\ Windows\ SharePoint\ Services:\ Content\ Database\ Programmability\ Extensions\ Communications\ Version\ 2$ Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

InternalState int, ProcessingId int;

Id: The workflow identifier of the workflow. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**TemplateId:** The <u>Workflow Template identifier</u> of the workflow template from which the workflow was created. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**ListId:** The List Identifier, as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.5, of the List containing the list item for which the workflow was created. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**SiteId:** The **site collection identifier** of the **site collection** which contains the workflow. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**WebId:** The Site Identifier, as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section  $\underline{2.2.1.11}$ , of the **site** which contains the workflow. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**ItemId:** The List Item Identifier, as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section  $\underline{2.2.1.6}$ , of the list item for which the workflow was created.

**ItemGUID:** The item GUID of the list item.

**TaskListId:** The List Identifier, as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.1.5</u>, of the **workflow task list** of the workflow.

AdminTaskListId: This column MUST be NULL.

Author: The user identifier of the user that created the workflow.

**Modified:** The date and time in UTC when the workflow was last modified. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**Created:** The date and time in UTC when the workflow was created.

StatusVersion: The StatusVersion value for the workflow. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

Status1: The Workflow Status1 value for the workflow.

**Status2:** The protocol client MUST ignore this value.

Status3: The protocol client MUST ignore this value.

**Status4:** The protocol client MUST ignore this value.

**Status5:** The protocol client MUST ignore this value.

Status6: The protocol client MUST ignore this value.

Status7: The protocol client MUST ignore this value.

Status8: The protocol client MUST ignore this value.

**Status9:** The protocol client MUST ignore this value.

**Status10:** The protocol client MUST ignore this value.

**TextStatus1:** The protocol client MUST ignore this value.

**TextStatus2:** The protocol client MUST ignore this value.

**TextStatus3:** The protocol client MUST ignore this value.

**TextStatus4:** The protocol client MUST ignore this value.

**TextStatus5:** The protocol client MUST ignore this value.

Modifications: The Workflow Modifications of the workflow.

**InstanceData:** The workflow instance data of the workflow.

InstanceDataSize: The size of the instance data in InstanceData. If InstanceData is NULL, this

field MUST contain the value 0.

**InternalState:** The <u>workflow internal state</u> for the workflow.

**ProcessingId:** The workflow process identifier of the workflow process running the workflow.

#### 2.2.6.2 Solution Resource Usage Result Set

The Solution Resource Usage Result Set contains **resource usage values** for a sandboxed solution. The T-SQL syntax for the result set is as follows:

SolutionId uniqueidentifier NOT NULL,
ResourceId uniqueidentifierNOT NULL,

RelativeDaysAgo int NOT NULL, SampleCount int NOT NULL, ResourceUsage float NOT NULL;

**SolutionId:** The identifier of the sandboxed solution.

ResourceId: The identifier of a monitored resource measure.

**RelativeDaysAgo:** The number of monitoring intervals since this resource usage value was collected.

**SampleCount:** The number of sample points taken for this resource usage value.

**ResourceUsage:** The resource usage value for the given sandboxed solution, monitored resource measure, and monitoring interval for resource usage.

#### 2.2.6.3 Solution Resource Usage Processing Result Set

The Solution Resource Usage Processing Result Set is used when aggregating **resource usage measurements**. The T-SQL syntax for the result set is as follows:

SiteId uniqueidentifier NOT NULL, SolutionId uniqueidentifier NOT NULL, ResourceId uniqueidentifier NOT NULL,

StartTime datetime NOT NULL,
EndTime datetime NOT NULL,
SampleCount int NOT NULL,
ResourceUsage numeric NOT NULL,
Id bigint NOT NULL;

21 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

**SiteId:** The site collection identifier of the site collection that contains the sandboxed solution for this resource usage measurement.

**SolutionId:** The identifier of the sandboxed solution for this resource usage measurement.

**ResourceId:** The identifier monitored resource measure for this resource usage measurement.

**StartTime:** The beginning of the time interval, in the local time zone of the front-end Web server, corresponding to this resource usage measurement.

**EndTime:** The end of the time interval, in the local time zone of the front-end Web server, corresponding to this resource usage measurement.

**SampleCount:** The number of sample points taken for this resource usage measurement.

**ResourceUsage:** The resource usage measurement for the given sandboxed solution and monitored resource measure.

**Id:** The identifier for this resource usage measurement.

#### 2.2.6.4 Web Parts Result Set

Web Parts Result Set returns properties of the Web Parts. There MUST be one row per Web Part in this Result Set. The T-SQL syntax for the result set is as follows:

```
uniqueidentifier,
tp_ID
tp ListId
                               uniqueidentifier,
tp_Type
                               tinyint,
tp Flags
                               int,
tp DisplayName
                               nvarchar(255),
tp Version
                               int,
                               nvarchar(385),
{DocumentUrl}
                              int,
tp PartOrder
tp ZoneID
                              nvarchar(64),
tp IsIncluded
                              bit,
tp FrameState
                              tinyint,
                            uniqueidentifier,
tp_WebPartTypeId
tp Assembly
                              nvarchar(255),
                              nvarchar(255),
tp Class
tp SolutionId
                               uniqueidentifier,
tp_AllUsersProperties varbinar
tp_PerUserProperties varbinar
tp_WebPartIdProperty nvarchar(255),
                               varbinary(max),
                               varbinary(max),
tp Cache
                               varbinary(max),
tp Source
                               nvarchar(max);
```

**tp\_ID:** The Web Part Identifier, as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.15. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**Tp\_ListId:** The List Identifier, as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.1.5</u>, of the List to which the Web Part refers.

**Tp\_Type:** The Page Type, as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.3.14</u>, of the **Web Part Page** that contains the Web Part.

**Tp\_Flags:** The View Flags, as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.2.12</u>, of the Web Part.

22 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

Tp\_DisplayName: The display name of the Web Part.

**Tp\_Version**: This value MUST be ignored.

**{DocumentUrl}:** The **store-relative form URL** of the Web Part Page that contains the Web Part. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**Tp\_PartOrder:** The **Web Part zone index** of the Web Part.

**Tp\_ZoneID:** The **Web Part zone identifier** of the Web Part.

**Tp\_IsIncluded:** 1 if the Web Part is included the Web Part Page; 0 if the Web Part is not included. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**Tp\_FrameState:** The **Web Part chrome state** of the Web Part. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

Tp\_WebPartTypeId: The Web Part type identifier of the Web Part.

Tp\_Assembly: The fully qualified name of the assembly that implements the web part.

**Tp\_Class:** The name of the .NET class that implements the Web Part.

Tp\_SolutionId: The identifier of the sandboxed solution or site solution that installed the Web Part.

**Tp\_AllUsersProperties:** A binary payload containing zero or more **customizable** properties on the Web Part. If this value is NULL, then default values will be used for all of the customizable properties on the Web Part.

**Tp\_PerUserProperties:** A binary payload containing zero or more personalizable properties on the Web Part. If this value is NULL, then default values will be used for all of the personalizable properties on the Web Part.

**Tp\_WebPartIdProperty:** The HTML (HyperText Markup Language) ID attribute of the Web Part. May be NULL. If not NULL, it MUST be unique per Web Part Page.

**Tp\_Cache:** Private data cache of the Web Part.

**Tp\_Source:** The **Web Part properties** of the Web Part in WPV2:WebPart format (as specified in [MS-WPPS], section 2.2.4.2), WPV3:WebPart format (as specified in [MS-WPPS] section 2.2.4.3) or WebParts format (as specified in [MS-WPPS] section 2.2.3.1). The protocol client can determine which format is used by comparing the value against the schemas for the formats. The value will be NULL if the properties are compressed and stored in Tp\_AllUserProperties and Tp\_PerUserProperties.

#### 2.2.6.5 Workflow Associations Result Set

The Workflow Associations Result Set returns Workflow associations, one per row. The T-SQL syntax for the result set is as follows:

Тd uniqueidentifier NOT NULL, BaseId uniqueidentifier NOT NULL, ParentId varbinary(16), nvarchar(255). Name nvarchar (1023). Description StatusFieldName nvarchar(64), SiteId uniqueidentifier NOT NULL, WebId varbinary(16), ListId varbinary(16), varbinary (512), ContentTypeId

23 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] — v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

InstanceCount TaskListId varbinary(16), HistoryListId varbinary(16), TaskListTitle nvarchar (255), nvarchar(255), HistoryListTitle Author Created datetime, Modified datetime, PermissionsManual bigint, Version int, AutoCleanupDays int, InstantiationParams nvarchar (max), Configuration int;

**Id:** The workflow association identifier of the workflow association.

**BaseId:** The <u>Workflow Template identifier</u> of the workflow template on which the workflow association is based.

**ParentId:** The workflow association identifier of the parent workflow association of the workflow association of the row.

Name: The display name of the workflow association.

**Description:** The description of the workflow association.

StatusFieldName: The display name of the workflow status field of the workflow association.

**SiteId:** The site collection identifier of the site collection containing the workflow association.

**WebId:** The Site Identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.11) of the Site containing the workflow association.

**ListId:** The List identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.5) of the list with which the workflow association is associated.

**ContentTypeId:** The Content Type Identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.1) of the Content type with which the Workflow is associated.

**InstanceCount:** The current number of active workflows created from the workflow association.

**TaskListId:** The List Identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section  $\underline{2.2.1.5}$ ) of the workflow Task List of the workflow association.

**HistoryListId:** The List identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.1.5</u>) of the **workflow history list** of the workflow association.

TaskListTitle: The display name of the workflow task list of the workflow association.

**HistoryListTitle:** The display name of the workflow history list of the workflow association.

**Author:** The user identifier of the **author** of the workflow association.

Created: The date and time in UTC when the workflow association was created.

Modified: The date and time in UTC when the workflow association was last modified.

24 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

**PermissionsManual:** The WSS Rights Mask (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.2.14</u>) required to manually start any workflows created from the workflow association.

**Version:** The version of the workflow association.

**AutoCleanupDays:** The number of days after which completed workflows created from the workflow association will be deleted by the back-end database server.

**InstantiationParams:** The workflow association data of the workflow.

**Configuration:** The Workflow association Configuration value for the workflow association.

#### 2.2.6.6 Work Items Result Set

The T-SQL syntax for the result set is as follows:

```
DeliveryDate
                      datetime,
                      uniqueidentifier,
Type
SubType
                      uniqueidentifier,
                     uniqueidentifier,
SiteId
                     uniqueidentifier,
                     uniqueidentifier,
ParentId
Tt.emId
                      int,
                      uniqueidentifier,
BatchId
ItemGuid
                      uniqueidentifier,
WebId
                      uniqueidentifier,
UserId
                      int,
Created
                     datetime,
BinaryPayload
                   varbinary(max),
TextPayload
                    nvarchar(max),
InternalState
```

**DeliveryDate:** A **UTC datetime** representing when a work item is scheduled for execution. MUST NOT be NULL.

Type: The work item type identifier of the work item type. MUST NOT be NULL.

**SubType:** The work item subtype identifier of the work item subtype.

Id: The work item identifier.

**SiteId:** The site collection identifier of the site collection.

ParentId: The work item parent identifier of the work item.

**ItemId:** An **item identifier** for an list item associated with the work item. SHOULD  $\leq 1>$  be 0 if there is no associated item. MUST NOT be NULL.

**BatchId:** The work item batch identifier of the work item batch. MUST be NULL if and only if the work item is a timer job.

ItemGuid: The item GUID.

**WebId:** The Site identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.10) of the Site.

**UserId:** The User identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSF02], section  $\underline{2.2.1.12}$ ) of the user associated with the work item. MUST NOT be NULL.

25 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

Created: The date and time in UTC specifying when the server created the work item.

BinaryPayload: The work item binary payload.

TextPayload: The work item text payload.

**InternalState:** An integer bit field specifying the internal state of the Work Item. All valid values are specified in the following table.

Value	Description
0x0000001	The work item is marked as in progress work item.
0x00000002	The work item is marked as completed work item.
0x00000004	The work item is marked for automatic deletion.
0x00000008	The work item is marked for <b>exponential backoff</b> .
0x0000010	The work item is marked for <b>throttled fetch</b> .

#### 2.2.7 Tables and Views

None.

#### 2.2.8 XML Structures

The syntax of the definitions in this section use XML Schema as specified in [XMLSCHEMA1] and [XMLSCHEMA2].

#### 2.2.8.1 Namespaces

Prefix	Namespace URI	Reference
S	http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema	[XMLSCHEMA1],[XMLSCHEMA2]

# 2.2.8.2 Simple Types

None.

#### 2.2.8.3 Complex Types

None.

#### **2.2.8.4 Elements**

The following table summarizes the set of common **XML schema** element definitions in this specification.

#### 2.2.8.4.1 Workflow Modifications

This is an XML structure that stores data about a workflow. The structure is used to store and correlate a set of vendor-supplied **GUIDs** and vendor-supplied **XML**.

<s:element name="Mods">

26 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

**Mod.SubId:** A string containing a GUID in which any alphabetic characters MUST be in upper case. This GUID is a vendor-extensible field.

**Mod.Id:** A string containing a GUID in which any alphabetic characters MUST be in upper case. The GUID identifies the parent **Mod** element.

**Mod.TemplateId**: A string containing a GUID in which any alphabetic characters MUST be in upper case. This GUID is shared among **Mod** elements in **Mods** that share some vender-extensible characteristic.

Mod.Data: Any string or valid XML. This is a vendor-extensible field.

#### Example:

#### 2.2.8.5 Attributes

None.

# 2.2.8.6 Groups

None.

#### 2.2.8.7 Attribute Groups

None.

27 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

#### 3 Protocol Details

#### 3.1 Server Details

#### 3.1.1 Abstract Data Model

This section describes a conceptual model of possible data organization which an implementation maintains to participate in this protocol. The described organization is provided to facilitate the explanation of how the protocol behaves. This document does not mandate that implementations adhere to this model, as long as their external behavior is consistent with the behavior described in this document.

The back-end database server maintains the following sets of data for this protocol within both a **configuration database** and one or more **content databases**. Data within the appropriate databases is maintained until updated or removed.

#### 3.1.1.1 Web Parts

# 3.1.1.1.1 Customizable and Personalizable Properties

A Web Part defines a number of properties that can be modified to change how the Web Part behaves or renders. The properties are split into two groups, customizable and personalizable. These two groups of properties are stored in the back-end database server for each Web Part, and both sets of properties are used to instantiate and render a Web Part on a front-end Web server. It is up to the Web Part implementer to determine whether a property is customizable or personalizable. A property is customizable if all users accessing the Web Part MUST get the same value for the property. A property is personalizable if users accessing the Web Part MUST be able to modify the property to a value specific to each user.

#### 3.1.1.1.2 Adding and Modifying a Web Part for All Users (Customization)

When a Web Part is added to the **shared view** of a Web Parts page a new entry for the Web Part is added into the back-end database server containing all the personalizable and customizable properties of the Web Part. For each version of a Web Parts page there is only one copy of the personalizable and customizable properties stored in the back end database server for the shared view of a Web Part. As a result, when two different users browse to the shared view of the same Web Parts page the same set of personalizable and customizable properties for the Web Part are returned, resulting in the same Web Part being rendered for each user. Modifying this copy of properties used to render the shared view of a Web Part is called customization, and all users browsing to the shared view of the Web Parts page will see the same customized Web Part.

# 3.1.1.1.3 Adding a Web Part for All Users then modifying it uniquely for a particular User (Personalization)

When a Web Part is added to the shared view of a Web Parts page and a user then accesses the shared view or **personal view** of the Web Parts page, the personalizable and customizable properties returned for the Web Part will be the same so the Web Part will render the same in both the shared view and personal view.

If the user then modifies the Web Part from the personal view of the Web Parts page, then all of the personalizable properties currently stored in the back-end database server for the Web Part are copied into a separate entry in the back-end database server for the Web Part that is associated with the particular user who modified the Web Part.

28 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows Share Point Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

This process is called personalization, and it means there are now two copies of the personalizable properties for the Web Part in the back-end database server, one copy that is used when any user accesses the Web Part in the shared view of the Web Parts page or they access the Web Part in the personal view of the Web Parts page but have not yet personalized the Web Part, and a second copy that is used when the user who personalized the Web Part accesses the Web Part in the personal view of the Web Parts page.

Every time a different user personalizes the Web Part an additional copy of the personalizable properties are stored for the Web Part in the back end database server for that particular user. When a user accesses the personal view of a Web Parts page, personalizable and customizable properties for the Web Part will be returned. If the Web Part has not been personalized by this user then these properties will be the same ones that are returned if the user browsed to the shared view of the Web Parts page. If the Web Part has been personalized by this user then the personalizable properties will be a unique copy that is stored in the back end database server just for this user, the customizable properties will be the same ones that are returned when accessing the shared view of the Web Parts page. There is only one copy of the customizable properties of a Web Part for a particular version of a Web Parts page, there is one copy of the personalizable properties of a Web Part for each user who has personalized that Web Part on the Web Parts page.

#### 3.1.1.1.4 Adding a Web Part just for a particular User (Personal Web Part)

When a Web Part is added to the personal view of a Web Parts page a new entry for the Web Part is added into the back-end database server containing all the personalizable and customizable properties of the Web Part, and the entry is associated with the particular user who added the Web Part. This is called a **personal Web Part** and it will only be returned when the user who added the Web Part is accessing the Web Parts page in personal view. No one else will ever have access to this personal Web Part. If a personal Web Part is modified the one copy of the personalizable and customizable properties for the Web Part in the back end database server will be updated, and again only the user who added the personal Web Part will see the changes when they access the personal view of the Web Parts page.

#### 3.1.1.1.5 Versioning Web Parts Pages

Versioning can be configured per list or per **document library** to store multiple versions of a Web Parts page. If **minor version control** is enabled on a Web Parts page, and modifications are made to a Web Part on that Web Parts page, then the back-end database server creates and stores a new version of the Web Parts page. The changes will be attributed to the user who made the changes. When a new version of a Web Parts page is created, an additional copy of all the personalizable and customizable properties used to render the shared view of the Web Parts on the Web Parts page is also created in the back end database server, this allows the Web Parts for different versions of the same Web Parts page to be independently modified. If a Web Part has been personalized by a user an additional copy of that users personalizable properties is NOT created, when a new version of the Web Parts page is created, this means if there are multiple versions of a Web Parts page there is only one copy of a particular users personalizations that gets used when that user is accessing the personal view of different versions of the Web Parts page.

For more information, refer to [MS-WSSO], section 2.6, Versioning.

#### 3.1.1.1.6 Changing a Web Part Type Identifier

If this protocol is used to change the Web Part type identifier of an existing Web Part then the metadata stored in the back-end database server for that Web Part is no longer valid and is deleted.

29 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

#### 3.1.1.1.7 Web Part Caching

Web Parts can choose to cache data to improve their performance or behavior on subsequent renderings. If this protocol is used to modify the properties of an existing Web Part that change potentially invalidates data that the Web Part has cached so if any such cached data exists for the Web Part it is deleted.

#### 3.1.1.2 Workflow

#### 3.1.1.2.1 Workflow Concepts

A workflow template defines a particular process of operations. The definition structures the order of operation, constraints, timing, and actual operations of this process. For example, a process which defines and manages how fields are changed on a **document** is a workflow template.

#### 3.1.1.2.2 Workflow Reusability

A Workflow is based on a Workflow association that is applied to a specific list or Content type. Similarly a Workflow association is based on a workflow template, one of several processes stored on the server.

In line with this hierarchy, a workflow template creates one or many Workflow associations and a Workflow association creates one or many Workflows. This enables a particular process of operations to be reused in many different contexts.

#### 3.1.1.3 Work Items

A Work item represents a unit of work that is scheduled for execution at the time indicated by its Work Item Delivery Date. Information about work items is kept in back end database server. The Work Item information specifies what type of work the work items will perform, when they MUST run, and what objects are related to them. These work items can be run by a protocol client that iterates through them and performs the appropriate code based on the work item type. Thus, a protocol client that creates the Work item works in tandem with a protocol client that retrieves and runs them in the way they were intended to be performed. Work item entries identified by work item identifiers.

#### 3.1.1.4 Event Receivers

#### 3.1.1.4.1 Event Receiver Concepts

Event receivers are custom code for extending functionalities by reacting to Events. Registration information about Event Receivers is kept in back end database server. The registration information determines what Event Receivers are processed for an Event.

#### 3.1.1.4.2 Registering Event Receivers

The Event Host MUST register an Event Receiver to handle Events. If the event receiver is registered by feature or content type then the event receiver event receiver source property MUST point to this feature or content type, otherwise it MUST be NULL.

#### 3.1.1.4.3 Scopes of Event Receivers

Event receivers can be registered on event hosts of different scopes. When an event is fired, it bubbles from the innermost event host outwards. For example, when a list item is updated, the

30 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

server fires an item updating event on the parent list containing the list Item first then on the Site containing the parent list.

#### 3.1.1.4.4 Sequences of Event Receivers

When there are more than one event receiver registered on an event host, the processing order of the event receivers is the numerical order of the **sequence numbers (1)** of these event receivers. The event receiver with the smallest sequence number (1) is processed first.

#### 3.1.1.5 Quota Management

Event, Web Part, Workflow, and Work Item operations typically use, or free, disk space in the back end database server. To manage this limited resource, quota management features can be enabled to track disk space usage, and block Event, Web Part, Workflow, and Work Item operations that use additional disk space if a Site Collection has exceeded its quota limits. See [MS-WSSCADM], section 1.3.2, for more information about quota management.

#### 3.1.1.6 Sandboxed Solution Resource Usage Monitoring

As part of enforcing solution **resource usage quotas**, the protocol server implements a series of logs: the **immediate solution resource usage log**, the **windowed solution resource usage log**, and the **daily solution resource usage log**. The protocol client uses these logs to track the resource usage values for sandboxed solutions. To enable efficient management of these logs, the protocol server maintains an ordinal used for monitoring resource usage over a given interval that is incremented after every monitoring interval for resource usage.

#### **3.1.2 Timers**

An execution timeout timer on the protocol server governs the execution time for the client's requests. The amount of time is specified by a timeout value that is configured on the protocol server for all connections.

#### 3.1.3 Initialization

A connection that uses the underlying protocol layers that are specified in section  $\underline{1.4}$  MUST be established before using this protocol as specified in [MS-TDS].

#### 3.1.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

The T-SQL syntax for each stored procedure and Result Set, and the variables they are composed of, is defined in the <a href="MSDN-TSQL-Ref">[MSDN-TSQL-Ref</a>] protocol. In the T-SQL syntax, the variable name is followed by the type of the variable which can optionally have a length value in brackets and can optionally have a default value indicated by an equals sign followed by the default value. Unless otherwise specified, all stored procedures defined in this section are located in the content database.

For clarity, a name has been assigned to any columns in the Result Sets that do not have a defined name in their current implementation. This does not affect the operation of the Result Set, as the ordinal position of any column with no defined name is expected by the front-end Web server. Such names are designated in the text using curly braces in the form {name}.

#### 3.1.4.1 proc\_AddNonListViewFormPersonalization

The proc\_AddNonListViewFormPersonalization stored procedure is called to add a personalization to an existing Web Part which is not a list view Web Part. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

31 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

```
PROCEDURE proc AddNonListViewFormPersonalization(
   @SiteId uniqueidentifier,
                  uniqueidentifier,
   @DocTd
                 uniqueidentifier,
   @WebPartId
   @UserId
                    int,
   @PartOrder
                    int,
   @ZoneId
                    nvarchar(64),
   @IsIncluded
                   bit,
   @FrameState
                   tinyint,
   @UserProperties varbinary(max),
   @RequestGuid uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
);
```

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection which contains the Web Part to be personalized. This MUST NOT be NULL.

**@DocId:** The Document Identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.2) of the Document which contains the Web Part to be personalized. This MUST NOT be NULL.

**@WebPartId:** The Web Part identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.1.15</u>) of the Web Part to be personalized. This MUST NOT be NULL.

**@UserId:** The User Identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section  $\underline{2.2.1.13}$ ) of the user which personalizes the Web Part. This MUST NOT be NULL.

@PartOrder: The Web Part Zone Index of the added Web Part.

@ZoneId: The Web Part Zone identifier of the Web Part zone in which to put the Web Part.

@IsIncluded: The Web Part Is Closed state of the added Web Part. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

@FrameState: The Web Part chrome state of the added Web Part. This MUST NOT be NULL.

**@UserProperties:** The Web Part properties to assign to this Web Part for the user specified by @UserId.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

Return Code Values: An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

Value	Description
0	Successful completion.
1	The operation failed to complete.
2	The requested Web Part does not exist.
212	The specified Site Collection is Locked.
1816	The Quota for the specified Site Collection has been exceeded.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

#### 3.1.4.2 proc\_AddNonListViewFormWebPartForUrl

The proc\_AddNonListViewFormWebPartForUrl stored procedure is called to add a Web Part that is not a **List View Web Part** or **List Form Web Part** to a given **page**. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc AddNonListViewFormWebPartForUrl(
                                 uniqueidentifier,
   @SiteId
   @DocDirName
                                 nvarchar(256),
   @DocLeafName
                                  nvarchar (128),
   @WebPartId
                                  uniqueidentifier,
   @ListId
                                  uniqueidentifier,
   @Type
                                  tinyint,
   @Flags
                                  int,
   @DisplayName
                                  nvarchar(255),
   @ContentTypeId
                                  varbinary(512),
   @Version
                                  int,
   @PartOrder
                                  int.
                                  nvarchar(64),
   @ZoneId
   @IsIncluded
                                  bit,
   @FrameState
                                  tinyint,
   @WebPartTypeId
                                  uniqueidentifier,
                                 nvarchar(255),
   @Assemblv
   @Class
                                 nvarchar(255),
   @SolutionId
                                 uniqueidentifier,
   @AllUsersProperties
                                 varbinary(max),
                                 varbinary(max),
   @PerUserProperties
   @WebPartIdProperty
                                 nvarchar(255),
   @Cache
                                  varbinary(max),
                                  nvarchar (max),
   @Source
   @UserId
                                  int = NULL,
                                  tinyint = 1,
   @Level
   @BaseViewId
                                  tinyint = NULL,
   @bHasFGP
                                  bit = NULL,
   @bDeleteUsersOtherWebParts
                                 bit = 0.
   @bRetainObjectIdentity
                                 bit = 0,
   @View
                                 varbinary(max) = NULL,
   @RequestGuid
                                  uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
);
```

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection which contains the Web Part Page to which to add the Web Part. This MUST NOT be NULL.

**@DocDirName:** The **directory name** of the Web Part Page to which to add the Web Part. This MUST NOT be NULL.

**@DocLeafName:** The **leaf name** of the Web Part Page to which to add the Web Part. This MUST NOT be NULL.

**@WebPartId:** The Web Part identifier (as specified in <a href="MS-WSSFO2">[MS-WSSFO2]</a>, section <a href="2.2.1.15">2.2.1.15</a>) of the Web Part being added. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@ListId:** The List Identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.1.5</u>) of the list with which to associate the Web Part.

**@Type:** The Page type (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.3.14) for the **list view**. If @Type has a value of **default view** the **view** MUST be made the Default View for the list.

33 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

**@Flags:** The set of View Flags (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.2.12) to be applied to the added Web Part.

@DisplayName: The Display Name of the Web Part being added.

**@ContentTypeId:** The Content Type Identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.1) of the list Items in the list to be displayed in the Web Part.

**@Version:** The version number of the Web Part to add.

@PartOrder: The Web Part Zone Index of the Web Part to add.

@ZoneId: The Web Part Zone identifier of the Web Part Zone of the Web Part being added.

@IsIncluded: The Web Part Is Closed State of the added Web Part.

@FrameState: The Web Part Chrome State of the added Web Part.

@WebPartTypeId: The Web Part type identifier of the Web Part being added. MUST NOT be NULL.

@Assembly: The fully qualified name of the assembly that implements the web part.

@Class: The name of the .NET class that implements the web part.

@SolutionId: The identifier of the sandboxed solution that implements the web part.

**@AllUsersProperties:** A binary payload containing zero or more customizable properties on the Web Part.

**@PerUserProperties:** A binary payload containing zero or more personalizable properties on the Web Part.

**@WebPartIdProperty:** The HTML (HyperText Markup Language) ID attribute of the Web Part. May be NULL. If not NULL, it MUST be unique per Web Part Page.

@Cache: Private data cache of the Web Part.

**@Source:** The Web Part properties of the Web Part in either wpv2:WebPart format (as specified in <a href="MS-WPPS">[MS-WPPS]</a>, section <a href="2.2.3.2">2.2.3.2</a>) or HTML format.

**@UserId:** The User Identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.1.13</u>) for the **current user**.

@Level: The publishing level of the Web Part Page for the current user.

@BaseViewId: The base view identifier for this Web Part.

**@bHasFGP:** This parameter MUST be ignored by protocol server.

**@bDeleteUsersOtherWebParts:** This parameter specifies whether all Web Parts on the page registered to the user MUST be deleted before this Web Part is added. If set to "1" then all Web Parts on the Page defined by the @SiteId, @Level, @DocDirName, and @DocLeafName parameters and registered to the user identified by @UserId MUST be **deleted** before this Web Part is added. If set to "0" then other Web Parts MUST NOT be modified.

**@bRetainObjectIdentity:** If this parameter is set to 1 and a Web Part identified by the @SiteId, @WebPartId and @Level parameters exists in a Web Part Page different from the Web Part Page

34 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

identified by the @SiteId, @DocDirName and @DocLeafName parameters, the server MUST update the existing Web Part and move it to the Web Part Page rather than adding a new web part.

**@View:** The **CAML** XML for the View to be applied to the Web Part.

**@RequestGuid:** The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return Code Values:** An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

Value	Description
0	Successful completion.
1	An <b>SQL</b> error occurred.
2	The specified Web Part Page cannot be found or @SiteId, @DirName or @LeafName is NULL.
212	The specified Site Collection is Locked.
1816	The Quota for the specified Site Collection has been exceeded.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

#### 3.1.4.3 proc\_AddSolution

The proc\_AddSolution stored procedure is called to add a sandboxed solution to a site collection. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc_ AddSolution (
   @Name
                             nvarchar(128),
                            uniqueidentifier,
   @SiteId
                            uniqueidentifier, nvarchar(50),
   @SolutionId
   @Hash
   @ValidatorsHash
                             char(64),
   @SolutionGalleryItemId int,
   @Status
                             smallint,
   @HasAssemblies
                            tinyint,
   @Definitions
                             varbinary(max)
);
```

@Name: The name of the sandboxed solution.

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection on which the sandboxed solution is to be added. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

@SolutionId: The identifier of the sandboxed solution. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@Hash:** The implementation-specific hash of the content of the sandboxed solution. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@ValidatorsHash:** An implementation-specific **hash** that uniquely identifies the validation programs that were run on the sandboxed solution. This value is determined by the implementation of the protocol server. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@SolutionGalleryItemId:** The **list item identifier** of the List Item in Solution Gallery List that contains this solution. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

35 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

@Status: This value MUST be 1.

**@HasAssemblies:** MUST be 1 if the sandboxed solution contains assemblies. MUST be 0 otherwise.

**@Definitions:** The implementation-specific serialization of the **feature definitions** for this sandboxed solution. This value is determined by the implementation of the protocol server.

Return values: An integer which MUST be 0.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

#### 3.1.4.4 proc\_AddWebPart

The proc\_AddWebPart stored procedure is called to add a Web Part to a Web Part Page. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc_AddWebPart(
                           uniqueidentifier,
   @SiteId
   @DirName
                           nvarchar(256),
   @LeafName
                          nvarchar(128),
                           tinyint OUTPUT,
   @bAllUser
                          bit,
   @UserId
                          int,
   @WebPartID
                          uniqueidentifier,
                          uniqueidentifier,
   @WebPartTypeID
   @Assembly
                           nvarchar(255),
   @Class
                           nvarchar(255),
   @SolutionId
                           uniqueidentifier,
   @TheListID
                           uniqueidentifier,
   @bCheckLock
                          bit.
   @IsIncluded
                          bit,
   @FrameState
                          tinyint,
   @ZoneID
                          nvarchar(64),
   @PartOrder
                           int,
   @TheFlags
                           int,
   @TheType
                           tinyint,
   @TheBaseViewID
                           tinyint,
   @AllUsersProperties
                           varbinary (max),
   @PerUserProperties
                           varbinary(max),
   @WebPartIdProperty
                          nvarchar(255),
   @RequestGuid
                           uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
) ;
```

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection which contains the Web Part Page to which to add the Web Part. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@DirName:** The Directory Name of the Web Part Page to which to add the Web Part. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@LeafName:** The Leaf Name of the Web Part Page to which to add the Web Part. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@Level:** The publishing level of the Web Part Page. The value is returned as an output parameter and MUST be the same value passed in or 2 (Draft). The value is changed to 2 (Draft) if the Web Part Page is in a Document Library, @Level is **published**, @bCheckLock is 1, @bAllUser is 1,

36 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] — v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

@UserId references an existing user in the Site Collection, the Web Part Page is moderated or has minor version control enabled, and creation of a new version of the Web Part Page succeeded.

**@bAlluser:** If this flag is set to 1 the Web Part is added to the Shared View of the Web Part Page and is available to **All Users**. If this flag is set to 0, @UserId is used to add the Web Part to the current user's personal View of the Web Part Page and is available only to the current user.

**@ UserId:** The User Identifier (as specified in <a href="MS-WSSFO2">[MS-WSSFO2</a>], section <a href="2.2.1.13">2.2.1.13</a>) for the current user. If the Web Part Page is Moderated or has minor version control enabled then <a href="@UserId">@UserId</a> is used to track who is adding the Web Part.

**@WebPartID:** The Web Part Identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.1.15</u>) of the Web Part being added. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@WebPartTypeID:** The Web Part type identifier of the Web Part being added. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@Assembly:** The fully qualified name of the assembly that implements the web part.

**@Class:** The name of the .NET class that implements the web part.

@SolutionId: The identifier of the sandboxed solution that implements the web part.

**@TheListID:** The list identifier of the list associated with the web part.

**@bCheckLock:** If this flag is set to 1, check if the document is in a state where it can be modified. If it cannot be modified, return specific return code values defined in the following Return Code Values table that explain why it cannot be modified. If this flag is set to 0, the checks made when this flag is set to 1 are bypassed.

@IsIncluded: The Web Part Is Closed State of the Web Part.

@FrameState: The Web Part Chrome State of the Web Part.

**@ZoneID:** The name of the Web Part Zone identifier of the Web Part Zone to which to add the Web Part.

@PartOrder: The Web Part Zone Index of the Web Part.

**@TheFlags:** The View Flags, as specified [MS-WSSFO2] section 2.2.2.12, of the Web Part.

**@TheType:** The web part type identifier of the web part.

**@TheBaseViewID:** The base view identifier of the web part.

**@AllUsersProperties:** A binary payload containing zero or more customizable properties on the Web Part. If this value is NULL then default values will be used for all of the Customizable properties on the Web Part.

**@PerUserProperties:** A binary payload containing zero or more personalizable properties on the Web Part. If this value is NULL then default values will be used for all of the personalizable properties on the Web Part.

**@WebPartIdProperty:** The HTML (HyperText Markup Language) ID attribute of the Web Part. May be NULL. If not NULL, it MUST be unique per Web Part Page.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

37 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

## **Return Code Values:** An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

Value	Description
0	Successful completion.
1	An error occurred executing the stored procedure.
2	The Web Part Page cannot be found.
3	The Web Part Page is in a Document Library, @Level is Published, @bCheckLock is 1, @bAllUser is 1, @UserId references an existing user in the Site Collection, the Web Part Page is Moderated or has minor version control enabled, and a new Draft version of the Web Part Page cannot be created because a unique name for it cannot be created.
12	@bCheckLock is 1, @bAllUser is 0 and the Web Part Page is Checked Out.
33	@bCheckLock is 1, @bAllUser is 1, and the specified Web Part Page is not the current version.
87	The Web Part Page is in a Document Library, @Level is Published, @bCheckLock is 1, @bAllUser is 1, @UserId references an existing user in the Site Collection, the Web Part Page is Moderated or has minor version control enabled, and a new Draft version of the Web Part Page cannot be created.
158	@bCheckLock is 1, @bAllUser is 1, the Web Part Page is in a Document Library with Required Checkout set and it is not Checked Out.
160	The Web Part Page is in a Document Library, @Level is Published, @bCheckLock is 1, @bAllUser is 1, the Web Part Page is Moderated or has minor version control enabled, and @UserId is NULL.
212	The Site Collection is Locked.
1816	The Quota for the Site Collection has been exceeded.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

# 3.1.4.5 proc\_AddWorkflow

The proc\_AddWorkflow stored procedure is called to create a Workflow and add it to a list Item. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE dbo.proc AddWorkflow (
   @WorkflowTemplateId uniqueidentifier,
   @WorkflowInstanceId uniqueidentifier,
   @SiteId
                          uniqueidentifier,
   @WebId
                          uniqueidentifier,
   @ListId
                           uniqueidentifier,
   @ItemId
                          int,
                         tinyint,
   @Level
                         int,
   @Version
   @TaskListId
@AdminTaskListId
                         uniqueidentifier,
                       uniqueidentifier,
   @Author
   @ProcessingId
                        uniqueidentifier,
   @InstanceData
                         varbinary(max),
   @InstanceDataSize
                         int,
   @Modifications
                          nvarchar (max),
   @StatusFieldOrdinal
                          int,
   @StatusField
                           nvarchar(64),
```

38 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] — v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

@RequestGuid
);

**@WorkflowTemplateId:** The <u>Workflow Template identifier</u> of the workflow template on which the Workflow being added is based.

**@WorkflowInstanceId:** The Workflow identifier of the Workflow being added, or NULL. There MUST NOT be an existing workflow with the same workflow identifier. If @WorkflowInstanceId is NULL, the server MUST create a new identifier for the workflow. The server MUST set the creation and modification dates and times of the Workflow to the date and time in UTC the stored procedure is called.

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection which contains the Workflow. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@WebId:** The Site Identifier, as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.11, of the Site which contains the Workflow. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

@ListId: The list identifier of the list which contains the Workflow. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@ItemId:** The List Item Identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.1.6</u>) of the list Item the Workflow is created for. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@Level:** If @ListId represents a Document Library, this represents the **publishing level** of the Document corresponding to the list Item specified by @ItemId. If @ListId does not represent a Document Library, this MUST be 1.

**@Version:** This parameter MUST contain the <u>list item version</u> of the list Item or the value 0. If the value is 0, the protocol server MUST ignore the list item version. If the value is nonzero and does not match the current list item version value of the list item, the protocol server MUST NOT add the workflow.

**@TaskListId:** The list identifier of the Workflow Task list of the workflow. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

@AdminTaskListId: This parameter MUST be NULL.

@Author: The User identifier of the user creating the Workflow. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

@ProcessingId: This parameter MUST be NULL.

@InstanceData: This parameter MUST be NULL.

**@InstanceDataSize:** This parameter MUST contain the value 0.

**@Modifications:** This parameter MUST contain an empty string.

**@StatusFieldOrdinal:** The ordinal of the Workflow Status field of the Workflow.

@StatusFieldOrdinal MUST be NULL if and only if @StatusField is NULL.

**@StatusField:** The name of the Workflow Status field of the workflow. The server MUST update the field specified by @StatusField and @StatusFieldOrdinal of the list Item specified by @ItemId to the Workflow identifier of the Workflow.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return Code Values:** An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

39 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

Value	Description
0	Successful completion.
2	No workflow association was found based on the workflow template specified by @WorkflowTemplateId in the site collection specified by @SiteId.
82	The workflow could not be added.
87	At least one input parameter was invalid.
183	The list item specified by @ItemId already has a workflow that is not a completed workflow.
1150	The list item version of the list item specified by @ItemId does not match the value of @Version.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

#### 3.1.4.6 proc\_AddWorkflowAssociation

The proc\_AddWorkflowAssociation stored procedure is called to add a workflow association. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE dbo.proc AddWorkflowAssociation(
                            uniqueidentifier,
   @BaseId
                           uniqueidentifier,
   @ParentId
                          uniqueidentifier,
                           nvarchar(255),
   @Name
                         nvarchar(1023),
nvarchar(64),
   @Description
   @StatusFieldName
   @SiteId
                            uniqueidentifier,
   @WebId
                            varbinary(16),
                            varbinary(16),
   @ListId
                        varbinary(512),
varbinary(16),
   @ContentTypeId
   @TaskListId
   @HistoryListId
                           varbinary(16),
                           nvarchar(255),
   @TaskListTitle
   @HistoryListTitle
                           nvarchar(255),
   @Author
                            int,
   @Configuration
                            int,
   @AutoCleanupDays
                             int,
   @PermissionsManual
                            bigint,
   @InstantiationParams
                             nvarchar (max),
   @RequestGuid
                             uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
);
```

**@Id:** The Workflow association identifier of the Workflow association being created. If this value is NULL, the server MUST create a new Workflow association identifier for the Workflow association. The server MUST set the creation and modification times for the workflow association to the date and time in UTC when the procedure was called.

**@BaseId:** The <u>Workflow Template identifier</u> of the workflow template on which the Workflow association is based. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@ParentId:** The Workflow association identifier of the parent Workflow association of the Workflow association.

**@Name:** The name of the Workflow association.

40 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] — v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

@Description: The description of the Workflow association.

@StatusFieldName: The name of the Workflow Status field of the Workflow association.

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection which contains the Workflow association. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@WebId:** The Site Identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.11) of the Site which contains the Workflow association. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

@ListId: The list identifier of the list with which the Workflow association is associated.

**@ContentTypeId:** The Content Type Identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.1.1</u>) of the Content type with which the Workflow is associated.

@TaskListId: The list identifier of the Workflow Task list of the Workflow association.

**@HistoryListId:** The list identifier of the Workflow History list of the Workflow association.

@TaskListTitle: The title of the Workflow Task list of the Workflow association.

@HistoryListTitle: The title of the Workflow History list of the Workflow association.

@Author: The User identifier of the Author of the Workflow association.

@Configuration: The Workflow association Configuration of the Workflow association.

**@AutoCleanupDays:** The number of days before Workflows based on the Workflow association are cleaned up. MUST contain a positive integer.

**@PermissionsManual:** The WSS Rights Mask (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.2.14</u>) required to manually start any Workflows created from the Workflow association.

@InstantiationParams: The workflow association data of the Workflow association.

**@RequestGuid:** The optional request identifier for the current request.

Return Code Values: An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

Value	Description
0	Successful completion.
82	The workflow association was not created.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

#### 3.1.4.7 proc\_AddWorkItem

The proc\_AddWorkItem stored procedure is called to add a new Work Item to the set of pending work items. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc_AddWorkItem(

@WorkItemId uniqueidentifier,

@DeliveryDate datetime,

@Type uniqueidentifier,

@SubType uniqueidentifier,

@SiteId uniqueidentifier,
```

41 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

```
@ParentId
                              varbinary(16),
   @TtemId
                              int.
   @WebTd
                              varbinary(16).
   @ItemGuid
                              varbinary(16),
   @BatchId
                              varbinary(16),
   @UserId
   @BinaryPayload
                              varbinary(max),
   @TextPayload
                             nvarchar (max),
   @ProcessingId
                             uniqueidentifier,
   @AutoDeleteOld
                             bit = 0,
   @ExponentialRetryBackOff bit = 1,
   @RequestGuid
                              uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
);
```

**@WorkItemId:** The Work Item identifier of the Work Item. If the parameter is not NULL, then the server MUST give the new Work Item a Work Item identifier equal to the value of the parameter. If the parameter is NULL, then the server MUST generate a GUID for the Work Item identifier.

**@DeliveryDate:** The Work Item Delivery Date. If the parameter is NULL, then the server MUST schedule the Work Item to run immediately. If the parameter is not NULL, then the server MUST schedule the Work Item to run on the given Delivery Date.

@Type: The Work Item type identifier of the Work Item type. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@SubType:** The Work Item Subtype identifier of the Work Item Subtype or, when there is no associated Work Item Subtype, the **empty GUID**.

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection or, when there is no associated Site Collection, the empty GUID. MUST NOT be NULL.

@ParentId: The Work Item Parent identifier of the Work Item. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@ItemId:** An Item identifier for an list item associated with the work item. SHOULD  $\leq 2 \geq 10^{-5}$  be 0 if there is no associated item. MUST NOT be NULL.

@WebId: The Site Identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSF02], section 2.2.1.11) of the Site.

**@ItemGuid:** The Item GUID of the list Item or, when there is no associated list Item, the empty GUID.

**@BatchId:** The Work Item Batch identifier of the Work Item Batch of the Work Item or the empty GUID.

**@UserId:** The User Identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section  $\underline{2.2.1.13}$ ) of the user associated with the work item.

@BinaryPayload: The work item binary payload.

@TextPayload: The work item text payload.

**@ProcessingId:** The identifier of the **work item process**. If this parameter is NULL, then the client MUST NOT process the Work Item.

**@AutoDeleteOld:** This parameter indicates whether calls to <u>proc\_RevertInProgressWorkItem</u> or <u>proc\_RevertInProgressWorkItems</u> MUST cause the server to delete this Work Item if it has a Work Item Delivery Date 10 or more days prior to the call. A value of 0 indicates that the deletion MUST NOT occur. A value of 1 indicates that the deletion MUST occur.

42 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

**@ExponentialRetryBackOff:** This parameter indicates whether or not the server MUST retry execution with exponential backoff from the Work Item Delivery Date when the client calls proc\_RevertInProgressWorkItem or proc\_RevertInProgressWorkItems. A value of 0 indicates that exponential backoff MUST NOT occur on retry. A value of 1 indicates that exponential backoff MUST occur on retry.

**@RequestGuid:** The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return Code Values:** An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

Value	Description
0	Successful completion.
5	Error: Access denied.
82	Error: Failed to add the Work Item.

**Result Sets:** MUST NOT return any result sets.

#### 3.1.4.8 proc\_ApplyViewToListWebPart

The proc\_ApplyViewToListWebPart stored procedure is called to apply the specified View to the specified list View Web Part. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc ApplyViewToListWebPart(
   @SiteId
                          uniqueidentifier,
   @DirName
                          nvarchar(256),
   @LeafName
                          nvarchar(128),
                          tinyint OUTPUT,
   @Level
                          uniqueidentifier,
   @WebPartID
                           uniqueidentifier,
   @ViewId
   @UserId
                           int,
                          int,
   @ViewEditPerms
                          nvarchar(max),
   @ViewBody
                          int OUTPUT,
   @ViewFlags
   @BaseViewId
                          int OUTPUT,
   @RequestGuid
                          uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
);
```

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection which contains the Web Part specified by @WebPartID. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@DirName:** The Directory Name of the Web Part Page that contains the Web Part specified by @WebPartID. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@LeafName:** The Leaf Name of the Web Part Page that contains the Web Part specified by @WebPartID. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@Level:** This is an input/output parameter. On input, this is the Publishing Level value of the Page specified by @LeafName that contains the Web Part specified by @WebPartID. On output, this is the Publishing Level of the Page specified by @LeafName after the specified View has been applied to the Web Part specified by @WebPartID. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@WebPartID:** The Web Part Identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.15) of the Web Part on which to apply the specified View. MUST NOT be NULL.

43 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

**@ViewId:** If @ViewId is not NULL, it is the GUID for a list View Web Part. The base view identifier, Content type Identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.1), and View Flags (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.2.12) from the Web Part specified by @ViewId MUST be copied to the Web Part specified by @WebPartID. If @ViewId is NULL, the base view identifier MUST be set to 0 on the Web Part specified by @WebPartID. The View Flags (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.2.12) MUST be copied from @ViewFlags to the Web Part specified by @WebPartID. The Content Type Identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.1) of the Web Part specified by @WebPartID MUST NOT be changed.

**@UserId:** The User Identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.13) for the user that is applying the specified View to the Web Part specified by @WebPartID. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@ViewEditPerms:** The set of **permission** flags for the User specified by @UserId. MUST NOT be NULL. @ViewEditPerms MUST be a bitwise logical combination of the values listed in the following table:

Value	Description
0x00000001	Add a personal View to a <b>list view page</b>
0x00000002	Add a personal View to a Web Part Page other than a list View Page
0x00000004	Add a <b>public view</b> to a list View Page
0x00000008	Add a Public View to a Web Part Page other than a list View Page
0x00000010	Modify a personal View on a list View Page
0x00000020	Modify a personal View on a Web Part Page other than a list View Page
0x00000040	Modify a Public View on a list View Page
0x00000080	Modify a Public View on a Web Part Page other than a list View Page

@ViewBody: The CAML for the View to be applied to the Web Part specified by @WebPartID.

**@ViewFlags:** This is an input/output parameter. On input, if @ViewId is NULL, this set of View Flags (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.2.12) MUST be applied to the Web Part specified by @WebPartID. The VIEWFLAG\_HIDDEN (0x00000008) bit MUST be set. The VIEWFLAG\_PERSONAL (0x00040000) bit MUST be set if the Web Part is a personal Web Part or cleared otherwise. On input, if @ViewId is not NULL, @ViewFlags MUST be ignored. On output, this is the set of View Flags (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.2.12) of the Web Part specified by @WebPartID after the specified View has been applied.

**@BaseViewId:** This is an output parameter. On output, this is the base view identifier for this Web Part.

**@RequestGuid:** The optional request identifier for the current request.

Return Code Values: An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

Value	Description
0	Successful completion.
1	Internal SQL error.

44 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

Value	Description
2	The Page specified by @DirName, @LeafName, and @Level does not exist or has been deleted; or the Web Part specified by @WebPartID does not exist or has been deleted.
3	The Web Part Page is Moderated or has minor version control enabled, and a new version of the Web Part Page cannot be created because a unique name for it cannot be created.
5	The user specified by @UserId does not have the necessary Permissions to modify the Web Part specified by @WebPartID.
12	Cannot modify a personal Web Part on a Page that is Checked Out.
33	The Page specified by @DirName, @LeafName, and @Level is not the Current Version.
87	The Page specified by @DirName, @LeafName, and @Level does not exist or has been deleted.
158	The Page specified by @DirName and @LeafName needs to be Checked Out because the Page lives in a Document Library with Required Checkout set.
160	Need to create a new version of the Page specified by @DirName and @LeafName, but no user is specified by @UserId.
212	Need to create a new version of the Page specified by @DirName and @LeafName, but the Site Collection specified by @SiteId is Locked.
1816	Need to create new version of Page specified by @DirName and @LeafName, but the Site Collection specified by @SiteId has exceeded its Quota.
- 2147467259	An error occurred while the stored procedure was running.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

# 3.1.4.9 proc\_AutoCleanupWorkflows

The proc\_AutoCleanupWorkflows stored procedure is called to clean up completed workflows. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc_AutoCleanupWorkflows(
    @RequestGuid uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
);
```

**@RequestGuid:** The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return Code Values:** This stored procedure returns an integer Return Code which the client MUST ignore.

**Result Sets:** MUST NOT return any result sets.

# 3.1.4.10 proc\_AutoDropWorkflows

The proc\_AutoDropWorkflows stored procedure is called to delete workflows and workflow associations. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE dbo.proc AutoDropWorkflows (
```

45 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

```
@SiteId
                             uniqueidentifier,
   @WebTd
                            uniqueidentifier,
                            uniqueidentifier,
   @List.Id
   @ListItemId
                            int,
   @TemplateId
                            uniqueidentifier,
   @AutoCleanupDate
                            datetime,
   @ForceDelete
                            int,
                            int = 2147483647
   @TopBeforeQuick
   @RequestGuid
                            uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
);
```

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection which contains the Workflows and Workflow associations. This value MUST NOT be NULL. The server MUST update the Site Collection Quota (3.1.1.5) to remove the space used by the deleted Workflows.

**@WebId:** The Site Identifier (as specified in <a href="MS-WSSFO2">[MS-WSSFO2]</a>, section <a href="2.2.1.11">2.2.1.11</a>) of the Site which contains the Workflows and Workflow associations. If this value is NULL, the server MUST include all Sites.

**@ListId:** The list identifier of the list that is associated with the Workflows and Workflow associations. If this value is NULL, the server MUST include all lists.

**@ListItemId:** The List Item Identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.6) of the list for which the Workflows were created. If @ListId is NULL, this value MUST be NULL. If this value is NULL, the server MUST include all list Items.

**@TemplateId:** The <u>Workflow Template identifier</u> of the workflow template of the Workflow associations. If this value is NULL, the server MUST include all workflow templates.

**@AutoCleanupDate:** The date and time limit for deleting Workflow associations and Workflows. If @ForceDelete contains the value 1, the server MUST ignore @AutoCleanupDate. If @ForceDelete contains the value 0, @AutoCleanupDate MUST contain a valid date value that occurs before the date and time that proc AutoDropWorkflows was called.

**@ForceDelete:** This parameter determines whether to delete all Workflows or only those that are complete and were last modified before @AutoCleanupDate. This value MUST be 0 or 1. When @ForceDelete is 0, the server MUST delete only Workflows that are complete and were last modified before the date specified by @AutoCleanupDate. When @ForceDelete is 1, the server MUST delete all workflows up to the @TopBeforeQuick limit meeting the criteria specified by @SiteId, @WebId, @ListId, @ListItemId and @TemplateId, and MUST ignore completion and modification date.

**@TopBeforeQuick:** This parameter limits the number of Workflows being deleted. This value MUST contain a positive integer or 0. The server MUST NOT delete more workflows than the number specified by @TopBeforeQuick. When @ForceDelete is 1, the @TopBeforeQuick limit is reached, and @TemplateId is not null, the server MUST mark all Workflow associations in the Site Collection specified by @SiteId and based on the workflow template specified by @TemplateId for deferred deletion by <a href="mailto:proc-AutoCleanupWorkflows">proc AutoCleanupWorkflows</a>. When @ForceDelete is 1, the @TopBeforeQuick limit is reached, and @TemplateId is null, the server MUST mark all workflows that were not deleted and that meet the criteria specified by the @SiteId, @WebId, @ListId and @ListItemId and @TemplateId parameters for deferred deletion by proc AutoCleanupWorkflows.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return Code Values:** An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

46 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

Value	Description
0	Successful completion; @ForceDelete is 0, or @ForceDelete is 1 and some of the workflows meeting the criteria specified by the input parameters were not deleted because of the @TopBeforeQuick limit.
1	Successful completion; @ForceDelete is 1, and all workflows meeting the criteria specified by the input parameters were deleted.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

#### 3.1.4.11 proc\_CancelDeclarativeWorkflows

The proc\_CancelDeclarativeWorkflows stored procedure is called to cancel all **declarative workflows** in a site collection. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc_CancelDeclarativeWorkflows(
    @SiteId uniqueidentifier,
    @RequestGuild uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
);
```

@SiteId: The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection which contains the Workflows.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

Return Code Values: An integer which MUST be 0.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

# 3.1.4.12 proc\_CancelWorkflow

The proc\_CancelWorkflow stored procedure is called to cancel a workflow. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

@SiteId: The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection which contains the Workflow.

@WorkflowInstanceId: The Workflow identifier of the Workflow being canceled. If the Workflow is completed or terminated, the stored procedure MUST NOT update the Workflow. The server MUST add the WFS\_CANCELED flag to the workflow internal state and MUST remove the WFS\_RUNNING, WFS\_LOCKED and WFS\_HASNEWEVENTS flags. If the Workflow Status1 field of the Workflow is WFSTAT\_FAILEDTOSTART\_RETRY, the server MUST set the Workflow Status1 field to WFSTAT\_FAILEDTOSTART; otherwise, the server MUST set the Workflow Status1 field to WFSTAT\_CANCELED. The server MUST delete any list Items in the Workflow Task list for the Workflow and any work items scheduled to process the Workflow. The server MUST set the modification date and time of the workflow to the date and time in UTC when the procedure was called.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

47 / 157

```
[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630
```

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

Return Code Values: An integer which MUST be 0.

**Result Sets:** MUST NOT return any result sets.

## 3.1.4.13 proc\_CommitUpdatedZoneIds

The proc\_CommitUpdatedZoneIds stored procedure is called to update the webpart zone identifiers of webparts contained in a webpart page. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc_CommitUpdatedZoneIds (
    @SiteId uniqueidentifier,
    @DocId uniqueidentifier,
    @ZoneIdNew nvarchar(64),
    @ZoneIdOld nvarchar(64));
```

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection which contains the Web Parts to be modified. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@DocId:** The Document Identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2] section 2.2.1.2) of the Document which contains the Web Parts to be modified. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@ZoneIdNew:** The webpart zone identifier of the webpart zone containing the web parts to be updated. MUST NOT be NULL.

@ZoneIdOld: The webpart zone identifier to be replaced. MUST NOT be NULL.

Return values: An integer which the protocol client MUST ignore.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

# 3.1.4.14 proc\_CompleteInProgressWorkItems

The proc\_CompleteInProgressWorkItems stored procedure is called to mark a set of Work Items as Completed Work Items. The server MUST restrict the set to those specified by the parameters and for which the Work Item Delivery Date has passed. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc_CompleteInProgressWorkItems(
    @ProcessingId uniqueidentifier,
    @SiteId uniqueidentifier,
    @ParentId uniqueidentifier,
    @WorkItemType uniqueidentifier,
    @BatchId uniqueidentifier,
    @RequestGuid uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
);
```

**@ProcessingId:** The Work Item Process identifier of the Work Item Process. The server MUST only modify Work Items associated with this Work Item Process.

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection. If @SiteId is not NULL, then the server MUST only modify Work Items associated with this Site Collection. If @SiteId is NULL, then the server MUST modify Work Items that meet the criteria specified by the other parameters regardless of associated Site Collection identifier.

48 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

**@ParentId:** The Work Item Parent identifier of the Work Item. If @ParentId is not NULL, then the server MUST only modify Work Items which have this Work Item Parent identifier. If @ParentId is NULL, then the server MUST modify Work Items that meet the criteria specified by the other parameters regardless of the value of their Work Item Parent identifier.

**@WorkItemType:** The Work Item type identifier of the Work Item type. The server MUST only modify Work Items associated with this Work Item type. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@BatchId:** The Work Item Batch identifier of the Work Item Batch. If @BatchId is not NULL, then the server MUST only modify Work Items associated with this Work Item Batch. If @BatchId is NULL, then the server MUST modify Work Items that meet the criteria specified by the other parameters regardless of associated Work Item Batch identifier.

**@RequestGuid:** The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return Code Values:** An integer which the protocol client MUST ignore.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

# 3.1.4.15 proc\_CopyDefaultViewWebParts

The proc\_CopyDefaultViewWebParts stored procedure is called to copy Web Parts from the Shared View of a Web Part Page to a new Web Part Page. Personal View Web Parts and the **default list view** Web Part are skipped. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

- **@ SiteID:** The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection which contains the source and destination Web Part Pages. This parameter MUST NOT be NULL.
- **@ DefaultViewDirName:** The Directory Name of the source Web Part Page. This parameter MUST NOT be NULL.
- **@ DefaultViewLeafName:** The Leaf Name of the source Web Part Page. This parameter MUST NOT be NULL.
- **@ NewViewDocId:** The GUID of the Web Part Page where the copied Web Parts will be placed. This parameter MUST NOT be NULL.
- @RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

Return Code Values: An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

Value	Description
0	Successful completion.
2	The system cannot find the Web Part Page specified.
212	The specified Site Collection is Locked.

49 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

Value	Description
1150	A concurrency violation occurred. No such version of the Web Part Page exists.
1816	The Quota for the specified Site Collection has been exceeded.
-2147467259	An error occurred while the stored procedure was running.

**Result Sets:** MUST NOT return any result sets.

# 3.1.4.16 proc\_CountWorkflowAssociations

The proc\_CountWorkflowAssociations stored procedure is called to obtain a count of workflow associations for one or all workflow templates contained in a site collection. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc_CountWorkflowAssociations(
    @SiteId uniqueidentifier,
    @BaseId uniqueidentifier,
    @RequestGuid uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
);
```

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection which contains the Workflow associations.

**@BaseId:** The <u>Workflow Template identifier</u> of the workflow template the Workflow associations are based on. If this value is NULL, the server MUST include all workflow templates.

**@RequestGuid:** The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return Code Values:** An integer which MUST be 0.

**Result Sets:** MUST return the following result set:

#### 3.1.4.16.1 Count Workflow Associations Result Set

This Result Set contains exactly one row. The T-SQL syntax for the result set is as follows:

```
{Count} int;
```

**{Count}:** The count of the workflow associations meeting the criteria specified by the input parameters.

## 3.1.4.17 proc\_CountWorkflows

The proc\_CountWorkflows stored procedure is called to obtain a count of workflows based on a workflow association or workflow template. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc_CountWorkflows(

@AssociationId uniqueidentifier,

@SiteId uniqueidentifier,

@BaseId uniqueidentifier,

@InternalState int,

@RequestGuid uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
```

50 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

**@AssociationId:** The Workflow association identifier of the Workflow association of the Workflows. If this value is not NULL, the server MUST ignore @SiteId and @BaseId. If this value is NULL, the server MUST include all Workflow associations.

@SiteId: The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection which contains the Workflows.

@BaseId: The Workflow Template identifier of the workflow template the Workflows are based on.

**@InternalState:** A <u>workflow internal state</u> bitmask specifying the internal states of the Workflows. If @InternalState is not NULL, the server MUST restrict the count in the result set to Workflows which have at least one internal state flag in common with the bitmask, similar to Workflow.InternalState & @InternalState <> 0.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return Code Values:** An integer which MUST be 0.

**Result Sets:** MUST return the following result set:

#### 3.1.4.17.1 Count Workflows Result Set

This Result Set contains exactly one row. The T-SQL syntax for the result set is as follows:

```
{Count} int;
```

**{Count}:** The count of the workflows meeting the criteria specified by the input parameters.

# 3.1.4.18 proc\_CountWorkflowsBatch

The proc\_CountWorkflowsBatch stored procedure is called to obtain a set of workflow templates and the count of workflows based on each workflow template. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

@SiteId: The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection which contains the Workflows.

**@WebId:** The Site Identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.11) of the Site which contains the Workflows.

**@ListId:** The list identifier of the list which contains the Workflows. If @ListId is NULL, the server MUST include all lists.

51 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

**@ContentTypeId:** The Content Type identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.1.1</u>) of the Content type from which the Workflows were created. If @ListId is not NULL, the server MUST ignore @ContentTypeId.

**@InternalState:** A <u>workflow internal state</u> bitmask specifying the internal states of the Workflows. If @InternalState is not NULL, the server MUST restrict the result to workflows which have an internal state that has at least one internal state flag in common with the bitmask (that is, Workflow.InternalState & @InternalState <> 0).

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return Code Values:** An integer which MUST be 0.

Result Sets: MUST return the following result set:

#### 3.1.4.18.1 Workflows Batch Result Set

This Result Set returns a set of workflow template identifiers and the count of workflows based on each template. The T-SQL syntax for the result set is as follows:

```
TemplateId uniqueidentifier
{Count} int;
```

**TemplateId:** The Workflow Template identifier. At least one Workflow specified by the input parameters MUST be based on the workflow template.

**{Count}:** The count of the Workflows based on the workflow template. This value MUST be greater than zero.

# 3.1.4.19 proc\_CreateListViewPart

The proc\_CreateListViewPart stored procedure is called to add a list View Web Part to a Web Part Page. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc CreateListViewPart(
    @SiteId
                                uniqueidentifier,
    @bAllUser
                                 bit,
    @UserId
                                 int,
    @DirName
                                 nvarchar(256),
    @LeafName
                                 nvarchar(128),
                                 tinyint OUTPUT,
    @Level
                                uniqueidentifier,
    @WebPartID
    @WebPartTypeID
                                uniqueidentifier,
    @IsIncluded
                                bit,
    @FrameState
                                tinyint,
    @ZoneID
                                nvarchar(64),
    @PartOrder
                                int,
                                uniqueidentifier,
    @ListId
    @BaseViewId
                                 uniqueidentifier,
    @Flags
                                 int,
    @ContentTypeId tContentTypeId,
@AllUsersProperties varbinary(max),
@PerUserProperties varbinary(max),
@WebPartIdProperty nvarchar(255),
    @View
                                 varbinary(max),
    @DisplayName
                                 nvarchar(255),
```

52 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

@RequestGuid
);

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection which contains the Web Part Page to which the list View Web Part will be added. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@bAllUser:** Specifies whether to add the Web Part for the Shared View or personal View of the Web Part Page. If this flag is set to 1 the Web Part is added to the Shared View of the Web Part Page and is available to All Users. If this flag is set to 0 @UserId is used to add the Web Part to the current user's personal View of the Web Part Page and is available only to the current user. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@UserId:** The User Identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.13) for the current user. If the Web Part Page is moderated or has **version control** enabled then @UserId is used to track who is adding the Web Part.

**@DirName:** The Directory Name of the Web Part Page to which to add the list View Web Part. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@LeafName:** The Leaf Name of the Web Part Page to which to add the list View Web Part. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@Level:** The Publishing Level of the Web Part Page for the current user. The value is returned as an output parameter and MUST be the same value passed in or 2 (Draft). The value is changed to 2 (Draft) if the Web Part Page is in a Document Library, @Level is 1 (Published), @bCheckLock is 1, @bAllUser is 1, @UserId references an existing user in the Site Collection, the Web Part Page is Moderated or has Version Control enabled, and creation of a new version of the Web Part Page succeeded.

**@WebPartID:** The Web Part identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section  $\underline{2.2.1.14}$ ) of the Web Part being added. MUST NOT be NULL.

@WebPartTypeID: The Web Part type identifier of the Web Part being added. MUST NOT be NULL.

@IsIncluded: The Web Part Is Closed State of the added Web Part.

@FrameState: The Web Part chrome state of the added Web Part.

@ZoneID: The Web Part Zone identifier of the Web Part Zone to which to add the Web Part.

@PartOrder: The Web Part Zone Index of the added Web Part.

**@ListId:** The List identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section  $\frac{2.2.1.5}{}$ ) of the list for the Web Part

@BaseViewId: The base view identifier for the Web Part.

**@Flags:** A View Flags (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.2.12</u>) value specifying View related settings for the Web Part.

**@ContentTypeId:** The Content type identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.1) of the list Items in the list to be displayed in the Web Part.

**@AllUsersProperties:** A binary payload containing zero or more customizable properties on the Web Part.

53 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] — v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

**@PerUserProperties:** A binary payload containing zero or more personalizable properties on the Web Part.

**@WebPartIdProperty:** The HTML (HyperText Markup Language) ID attribute of the Web Part. May be NULL. If not NULL, it MUST be unique per Web Part Page.

@View: CAML XML specifying View related settings for the Web Part.

@DisplayName: The Display Name for the Web Part.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return Code Values:** An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

Value	Description
0	Successful completion.
1	The List View Web Part was not successfully created.
2	The specified Web Part Page cannot be found.
3	The Web Part Page is Moderated or has minor version control enabled, and a new version of the Web Part Page cannot be created.
12	Attempted to add a personalized list View Web Part to a Web Part Page whose Publishing Level is Checked Out.
33	The specified Web Part Page is not the Current Version.
87	The Web Part Page is in a Document Library, @Level is 1 (Published), @bAllUser is 1, @UserId references an existing user in the Site Collection, the Web Part Page is Moderated or has minor version control enabled, and a new Draft version of the Web Part Page cannot be created
158	The Web Part Page is required to be Checked Out before it is modified and it is not Checked Out.
160	The Web Part Page is in a Document Library, @Level is 1 (Published), @bAllUser is 1, the Web Part Page is Moderated or has minor version control enabled, and @UserId is NULL.
212	The specified Site Collection has been Locked.
1816	The Quota for the specified Site Collection has been exceeded.

**Result Sets:** MUST NOT return any result sets.

# 3.1.4.20 proc\_DeleteDocEventReceiver

The **proc\_DeleteDocEventReceiver** stored procedure is called to delete the registration of an event receiver for a specified document. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc DeleteDocEventReceiver(
   @DocUrl
                             nvarchar(260),
                             uniqueidentifier,
   @Id
   @Name
                             nvarchar(256),
   @SiteId
                             uniqueidentifier,
   @WebId
                            uniqueidentifier,
   @ItemId
                             int,
   @Synchronization
                             int,
   @Type
                             int,
```

54 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

```
@SequenceNumber int,
  @Assembly nvarchar(256),
  @Class nvarchar(256),
  @Data nvarchar(256),
  @Filter nvarchar(256),
  @Credential int,
  @RequestGuid uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
);
```

**@DocUrl:** The URL in store-relative form of the specified document that has the event receiver.

@Id: The event receiver identifier of the event receiver.

@Name: The name of the event receiver.

@SiteId: The Site Collection identifier of the site collection which contains the document.

**@WebId:** The Site Identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.11) of the site which contains the document.

@ItemId: This parameter MUST be 0.

@Synchronization: The protocol server MUST ignore this parameter.

**@Type:** The type of the event receiver.  $ext{@Type}$  MUST be a value of Event Receiver Type (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.3.6).

**@SequenceNumber:** The sequence number (1) of the event receiver. @SequenceNumber MUST be greater than or equal to 0 and less than OR equal to 65535.

**@Assembly:** The assembly name of the implementation of the event receiver.

@Class: The fully qualified class name of the implementation of the event receiver.

**@Data:** Additional data persisted on behalf of the event receiver implementation to be passed to the event receiver.

@Filter: Reserved. @Filter MUST be NULL.

@Credential: Reserved. @Credential MUST be 0.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return Code Values:** An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

Value	Description
0	The event receiver identified by @Id was deleted from the site collection identified by @SiteId.
3	The document identified by @DocUrl was not found in the site identified by @WebId in the site collection identified by @SiteId.
87	The deletion failed.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

55 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

# 3.1.4.21 proc\_DeleteEventReceiver

The proc\_DeleteEventReceiver stored procedure is called to delete the registration of a specified event receiver. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc DeleteEventReceiver(
                              uniqueidentifier,
    @Td
    @Name
                               nvarchar(256),
    @SiteId
                               uniqueidentifier,
    @WebTd
                               uniqueidentifier,
    @HostId
                               uniqueidentifier,
                              int,
    @HostType
                              int,
    @ItemId
    @DirName
                              nvarchar(256),
    @LeafName
                              nvarchar(128),
    @Type
                               int.
                             int,
    @SequenceNumber
    @Assembly
                              nvarchar(256),
                              nvarchar(256),
    @Class
    @Data
                               nvarchar(256),
                              nvarchar(256),
    @Filter
    @SourceId
                              varbinary(512),
                              int,
    @SourceType
    @Credential
                              int,
   @ContextType uniqueidentifier,
@ContextEventType uniqueidentifier,
@ContextId uniqueidentifier,
    @ContextObjectId
                              uniqueidentifier,
    @ContextOdjectId uniqueidentifier,
@ContextCollectionId uniqueidentifier,
    @RequestGuid
                               uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
```

**@Id:** The Event Receiver identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.3) of the event receiver.

@Name: The name of the event receiver.

@SiteId: The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection which contains the event host.

**@WebId:** The Site identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section  $\underline{2.2.1.10}$ ) of the Site which contains the event host.

@HostId: The event host identifier of the event host of the event receiver.

**@HostType:** The type of the event host of the Event receiver. The value MUST be one of Event Host type (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.3.5).

@ItemId: Reserved. @ItemId MUST be zero.

@DirName: Reserved. @DirName MUST be NULL.

@LeafName: Reserved. @LeafName MUST be NULL.

**@Type:** The type of the event receiver. @Type MUST be one of Event Receiver Type (as specified in [MS-WSSF02], section 2.2.3.6).

**@SequenceNumber:** The sequence number (1) of the event receiver. @SequenceNumber MUST be greater than or equal to zero and less than or equal to 65535.

56 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

@Assembly: The assembly name of the implementation of the event receiver.

@Class: The fully qualified class name of the implementation of the event receiver.

**@Data:** Additional data persisted on behalf of the event receiver implementation to be passed to the event receiver.

@Filter: Reserved. @Filter MUST be NULL.

**@SourceId:** The <u>event receiver source identifier</u> of the event receiver. This is the Feature identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.1.4</u>) of the feature if the event receiver is added via a feature. This is the Content type identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.1.1</u>) of the content type if the event receiver is added via a content type. Otherwise, the event receiver source identifier MUST be NULL.

**@SourceType:** The Event Receiver Source type of the event receiver. @SourceType MUST be one of the <u>Event Receiver Source Type</u> values.

@Credential: Reserved. @Credential MUST be zero.

**@ContextType:** The context type identifier of the event receiver.

@ContextEventType: Reserved. @ContextEventType MUST be NULL.

@ContextId: The context identifier of the event receiver.

@ContextObjectId: The context object identifier for the Event Host of the event receiver.

@ContextCollectionId: The context collection identifier of the event receiver.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return Code Values:** An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

Value	Description
0	The event receiver whose identifier is @Id and Event Receiver type is not identified by 32767 (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.3.6) was successfully deleted from the site collection identified by @SiteId. All workflow event receivers associated with the workflow context identified by @ContextObjectId that are not used for active workflow were also deleted.
87	Delete failed because an event receiver was not found whose identifier is @Id or Event Receiver type is not identified by 32767 (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <a href="mailto:2.2.3.6">2.2.3.6</a> ) in the site collection identified by @SiteId.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

## 3.1.4.22 proc\_DeleteEventReceiversBySourceId

The proc\_DeleteEventReceiversBySourceId stored procedure is called to delete the event receivers registered for a specified event host via a feature or content type. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

PROCEDURE proc\_DeleteEventReceiversBySourceId(
 @SourceId varbinary(512),
 @SourceType int,
 @SiteId uniqueidentifier,

57 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

```
@WebId uniqueidentifier,
@HostId uniqueidentifier,
@RequestGuid uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
);
```

**@SourceId:** The <u>event receiver source identifier</u> of the event receiver. This is the Feature Identifier (as specified in <u>[MS-WSSFO2]</u>, section <u>2.2.1.4</u>) of the feature if the event receiver is added via a feature. This is the Content Type Identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.1.1</u>) of the content type if the event receiver is added via a content type. Otherwise, the event receiver source identifier MUST be NULL.

**@SourceType:** The Event Receiver Source type of the event receivers to delete. @SourceType MUST be one of the Event Receiver Source Type values.

@SiteId: The Site Collection identifier of the site collection which contains the event host.

**@WebId:** The Site Identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section  $\frac{2.2.1.11}{1}$ ) of the site which contains the event host.

@HostId: The event host identifier of the event host which the event receivers are associated with.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

Return Code Values: An integer which MUST be 0.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

#### 3.1.4.23 proc\_DeleteInProgressWorkItems

The proc\_DeleteInProgressWorkItems stored procedure is called to delete a set of Work Items that meet the criteria specified by the input parameter values. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc_DeleteInProgressWorkItems(
    @ProcessingId uniqueidentifier,
    @SiteId uniqueidentifier,
    @ParentId uniqueidentifier,
    @WorkItemType uniqueidentifier,
    @BatchId uniqueidentifier,
    @RequestGuid uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
);
```

**@ProcessingId:** The Work Item Process identifier of the Work Item Process. If the parameter is not NULL, then the server MUST only delete Work Items associated with this Work Item Process and for which the Work Item Delivery Date has passed. If the parameter is NULL, then the server MUST delete Work Items that meet the criteria specified by the other parameters regardless of associated Work Item Process or Work Item Delivery Date.

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection. The server MUST only delete Work Items associated with this Site Collection. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@ParentId:** The Work Item Parent identifier of the Work Item. If the parameter is not NULL, then the server MUST only delete Work Items which have this Work Item Parent identifier. If the parameter is NULL, then the server MUST delete Work Items that meet the criteria specified by the other parameters regardless of the value of their Work Item Parent identifier.

58 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

**@WorkItemType:** The Work Item type identifier of the Work Item type. The server MUST only delete Work Items associated with this Work Item type. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@BatchId:** The Work Item Batch identifier of the Work Item Batch. If the parameter is not NULL, then the server MUST only delete Work Items associated with this Work Item Batch. If the parameter is NULL, then the server MUST delete Work Items that meet the criteria specified by the other parameters regardless of associated Work Item Batch.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

Return Code Values: An integer which the protocol client MUST ignore.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

## 3.1.4.24 proc\_DeleteSmartPagePersonalization

The proc\_DeleteSmartPagePersonalization stored procedure is called to delete personalizations from all Web Parts on the Web Part Page and to delete all personal Web Parts from the Web Part Page. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier for the Site Collection which contains the Page specified by @DirName and @LeafName. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@DirName:** The Directory Name of the Web Part Page from which to delete personalizations and personal Web Parts. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@LeafName:** The Leaf Name of the Web Part Page from which to delete personalizations and personal Web Parts. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@UserId:** The User Identifier (as specified in <a href="MS-WSSFO2">[MS-WSSFO2</a>], section <a href="2.2.1.13">2.2.1.13</a>) for which to delete personalizations and personal Web Parts. If <a href="@UserId">@UserId</a> is NULL, the stored procedure MUST delete personalizations and personal Web Parts for every user. If <a href="@UserId">@UserId</a> is not NULL, the stored procedure MUST ONLY delete personalizations and personal Web Parts for the user specified by <a href="@UserId">@UserId</a>.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return Code Values:** An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

Value	Description
0	Successful completion.
1	Internal SQL error.
2	The Page specified by @DirName and @LeafName does not exist or has been deleted.

**Result Sets:** MUST NOT return any result sets.

59 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

# 3.1.4.25 proc\_DeleteWebPart

The proc\_DeleteWebPart stored procedure is called to delete Web Part from the Web Part Page. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc DeleteWebPart (
                           uniqueidentifier,
   @SiteId
                           nvarchar(256),
   @DirName
   @LeafName
                            nvarchar(128),
   @Level
                            tinyint OUTPUT,
                           int,
   @UserId
   @WebPartID
                           uniqueidentifier,
   @RequestGuid
                           uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
);
```

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier for the Site Collection which contains the Web Part specified by @WebPartID. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@DirName:** The Directory Name of the Web Part Page that contains the Web Part specified by @WebPartID. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@LeafName:** The Leaf Name of the Web Part Page that contains the Web Part specified by @WebPartID. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@Level:** This is an input/output parameter. On input, this is the Publishing Level value of the Page specified by @LeafName that contains the Web Part specified by @WebPartID. On output, this is the Publishing Level of the Page specified by @LeafName after the Web Part specified by @WebPartID is deleted. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@UserId:** The User Identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.13) of the user which is deleting the Web Part specified by @WebPartID.

**@WebPartID:** The Web Part Identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section  $\underline{2.2.1.15}$ ) of the Web Part to be deleted. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@RequestGuid:** The optional request identifier for the current request.

Return Code Values: An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

Value	Description	
0	Successful completion.	
1	Internal SQL error.	
2	The Page specified by @DirName, @LeafName, and @Level does not exist or has been deleted.	
3	The Web Part Page is Moderated or has minor version control enabled, and a new version of the Web Part Page cannot be created because a unique name for it cannot be created.	
5	The Web Part specified by @WebPartID lives in a Page different from the Page specified by @DirName and @LeafName.	
12	Cannot delete a personalized Web Part from a Page that is Checked Out.	
33	The Page specified by @DirName, @LeafName, and @Level is not the Current Version.	

60 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

Value	Description
87	The Page specified by @DirName, @LeafName, and @Level does not exist or has been deleted.
158	The Page specified by @DirName and @LeafName needs to be Checked Out because the Page lives in a Document Library with Required Checkout set.
160	Need to create a new version of the Page specified by @DirName and @LeafName, but no user is specified by @UserId.
212	Need to create a new version of the Page specified by @DirName and @LeafName, but the Site Collection specified by @SiteId is locked.
1816	Need to create new version of Page specified by @DirName and @LeafName, but the Site Collection specified by @SiteId has exceeded its Quota.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

# 3.1.4.26 proc\_DeleteWebPartPersonalization

The proc\_DeleteWebPartPersonalization stored procedure is called to delete personalizations from the specified Web Part. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier for the Site Collection which contains the Web Part specified by @WebPartID. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@DirName:** The Directory Name of the Web Part Page that contains the Web Part specified by @WebPartID. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@LeafName:** The Leaf Name of the Web Part Page that contains the Web Part specified by @WebPartID. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@UserId:** The User Identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.13) of the user for which to delete personalizations. If @UserId is NULL, the stored procedure MUST delete personalizations from the Web Part specified in @WebPartID for every user. If @UserId is not NULL, the stored procedure MUST delete personalizations from the Web Part specified in @WebPartID for the user specified by @UserId.

**@WebPartID:** The Web Part Identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.1.15</u>) of the Web Part from which to delete personalizations. MUST NOT be NULL.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return Code Values:** An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

61 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] — v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

Value	Description	
0	Successful completion.	
1	Internal SQL error.	
2	The Page specified by @DirName and @LeafName does not exist or has been deleted.	
5	The Web Part specified by @WebPartID lives in a Page different from the Page specified by @DirName and @LeafName.	

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

## 3.1.4.27 proc\_DeleteWebPartWhileSaving

The proc\_DeleteWebPartWhileSaving stored procedure is called to delete a Web Part from the Shared View of the Web Part Page. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

@SiteId: The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection which contains the Web Part Page.

@DirName: The Directory Name of the Web Part Page.

@LeafName: The Leaf Name of the Web Part Page.

@Level: The Publishing Level of the Web Part Page.

**@WebPartID:** The Web Part Identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSF02], section 2.2.1.15) of the Web Part to be deleted from the Web Part Page.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return Code Values:** An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

Value	Description
0	Successful completion.
2	The Web Part Page cannot be found or @SiteId, @DirName or @LeafName is NULL.
33	The Web Part Page is not the Current Version.
5	The Web Part is not in a Shared View.
1	An internal SQL error occurred.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

62 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] — v20120630

Windows Share Point Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

# 3.1.4.28 proc\_DeleteZoneWebPartsWhileSaving

The proc\_DeleteZoneWebPartsWhileSaving stored procedure is called to delete all the Web Parts in a Web Part Zone from the Shared View of the Web Part Page. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc DeleteZoneWebPartsWhileSaving(
   @SiteId
                uniqueidentifier,
                          nvarchar(256),
   @DirName
   @LeafName
                           nvarchar(128),
   @PageUrlID
                           uniqueidentifier,
   @Level
                           tinyint,
   @WebPartZoneID
                          nvarchar(64),
                           uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
   @RequestGuid
);
```

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection which contains the Web Part Page. MUST NOT be NULL.

@DirName: The Directory Name of the Web Part Page. MUST NOT be NULL.

@LeafName: The Leaf Name of the Web Part Page. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@PageUrIID:** The Document Identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.2) of the Web Part Page.

**@Level:** The Publishing Level of the Web Part Page.

**@WebPartZoneID:** The Web Part Zone identifier of the Web Part Zone of the Web Part Page. MUST NOT be NULL.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

Return Code Values: An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

Value	Description
0	Successful completion.
33	The Web Part Page is not the Current Version.
1	An internal SQL error occurred.

**Result Sets:** MUST NOT return any result sets.

## 3.1.4.29 proc\_DisableAssociationsForTemplate

The proc\_DisableAssociationsForTemplate stored procedure is called to disable Workflow associations based on a workflow template. When a Workflow association is disabled, no new Workflows can be created from that Workflow association. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

63 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

);

@SiteId: The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection.

**@BaseId:** The <u>Workflow Template identifier</u> of the workflow template. The server MUST disable all Workflow associations in the Site Collection based on the workflow template. The server MUST NOT allow any Workflow associations in the Site Collection based on the workflow template to create any new Workflows.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

Return Code Values: An integer which MUST be 0.

**Result Sets:** MUST NOT return any result sets.

# 3.1.4.30 proc\_DropWorkflow

The proc\_DropWorkflow stored procedure is called to delete a workflow. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE dbo.proc_DropWorkflow(
    @WorkflowInstanceId uniqueidentifier,
    @SiteId uniqueidentifier,
    @WebId uniqueidentifier,
    @ListId uniqueidentifier,
    @RequestGuid uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
):
```

**@WorkflowInstanceId:** The Workflow identifier of the Workflow. The server MUST delete the Workflow.

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection which contains the Workflow. The server MUST update the site collection quota (3.1.1.5) to remove the space used by the deleted workflow.

**@WebId:** The protocol server MUST ignore this parameter.

@ListId: The protocol server MUST ignore this parameter.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

Return Code Values: An integer which MUST be 0.

**Result Sets:** MUST NOT return any result sets.

## 3.1.4.31 proc\_DropWorkflowAssociation

The proc\_DropWorkflowAssociation stored procedure is called to delete a workflow association and its associated workflows. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE dbo.proc_DropWorkflowAssociation(
    @SiteId uniqueidentifier,
    @Id uniqueidentifier,
    @DropAll int = 0,
    @RequestGuid uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
```

64 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection which contains the Workflow association. The server MUST update the site collection quota (section 3.1.1.5) to remove the spaced used by the deleted workflows.

**@Id:** The Workflow association identifier of the Workflow association. The server MUST delete the Workflow association and all Workflows based on the Workflow association.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

Return Code Values: An integer which MUST be 0.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

# 3.1.4.32 proc\_DropWorkItem

The proc\_DropWorkItem stored procedure is called to delete an existing Work Item from the set of pending Work Items for a Site Collection. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

@SiteId: The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection of the Work Item. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@Id:** The Work Item identifier. The server MUST only delete the Work Item associated with this Work Item identifier. MUST NOT be NULL.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

Return Code Values: An integer which the protocol client MUST ignore.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

#### 3.1.4.33 proc\_EnableDeclarativeWorkflowAssociations

The proc\_EnableDeclarativeWorkflowAssociations stored procedure is called to enable or disable all Declarative Workflow associations contained in a Site Collection. When a Workflow association is disabled, no new Workflows can be created based on that Workflow association. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE dbo.proc_EnableDeclarativeWorkflowAssociations(
    @SiteId uniqueidentifier,
    @Enabled int,
    @RequestGuid uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
```

65 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection which contains the Workflow associations.

**@Enabled:** This parameter determines whether the Workflow associations are enabled or disabled. This value MUST be 0 or 1. When set to 1, the server MUST enable all Declarative Workflow associations in the Site Collection. When set the 0, the server MUST disable all the Declarative Workflow associations in the Site Collection, and MUST NOT allow any new Workflows to be created from the disabled Workflow associations.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

Return Code Values: An integer which MUST be 0.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

#### 3.1.4.34 proc\_EnumerateWebPartsForList

The proc\_EnumerateWebPartsForList stored procedure is called to return properties of Web Parts in shared views from Published Web Part Pages contained within the specified list. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

@SiteId: The Site Collection identifier for the Site Collection which contains the list.

**@WebId:** The Site Identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.11) of the Site which contains the list.

@ListId: The List Identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.5) of the list.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

Return Code Values: An integer which MUST be 0.

**Result Sets:** MUST return the following result set:

#### 3.1.4.34.1 Web Parts Result Set

The Result Set is defined in section 2.2.6.4.

# 3.1.4.35 proc\_EnumerateWebPartsForWeb

The proc\_EnumerateWebPartsForWeb stored procedure is called to return properties of Web Parts in Shared Views of the specified Site. Only Web Parts from Published Web Part Pages are returned. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc_EnumerateWebPartsForWeb(
```

66 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

```
@SiteId uniqueidentifier,
  @WebId uniqueidentifier,
  @RequestGuid uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
);
```

@SiteId: The Site Collection identifier of the site collection which contains the Site.

**@WebId:** The Site Identifier, as specified in [MS-WSSFO2] section 2.2.1.11, of the Site.

**@RequestGuid:** The optional request identifier for the current request.

Return Code Values: An integer which MUST be 0.

Result Sets: MUST return the following result set:

#### 3.1.4.35.1 Web Parts Result Set

Web Parts Result Set returns properties of the Web Parts. There MUST be one row per Web Part in this Result Set. The T-SQL syntax for the result set is as follows:

```
tp ID
                                    uniqueidentifier,
tp ListId
                                    uniqueidentifier,
tp Type
                                    tinyint,
tp Flags
                                   int,
tp DisplayName
                                  nvarchar(255),
tp Version
                                   int,
                                  nvarchar(385),
{DocumentUrl}
tp PartOrder
                                    int,
tp ZoneID
                                    nvarchar(64),
                                  bit,
tp_IsIncluded
tp_FrameState
                                   tinyint,
                             uniqueidentifier,
nvarchar(255),
tp_WebPartTypeId
tp_Assembly
nvarchar(255),

tp_SolutionId uniqueidentifies

tp_AllUsersProperties varbinary(max),

tp_PerUserProperties varbinary(max)

tp_WebPartIdProperty
                                  uniqueidentifier,
tp Cache
                                    varbinary(max),
tp Source
                                    nvarchar (max),
tp View
                                    nvarchar(max)
```

**tp\_ID:** The Web Part Identifier, as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.15. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**Tp\_ListId:** The List Identifier, as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.1.5</u>, of the List to which the Web Part refers.

**Tp\_Type:** The Page Type, as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.3.14</u>, of the Web Part Page that contains the Web Part.

**Tp\_Flags:** The View Flags, as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.2.12, of the Web Part.

**Tp\_DisplayName:** The display name of the Web Part.

**Tp\_Version**: This value MUST be ignored.

67 / 157

```
[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630
```

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

**{DocumentUrl}:** The store-relative form URL of the Web Part Page that contains the Web Part. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**Tp\_PartOrder:** The Web Part zone index of the Web Part.

**Tp\_ZoneID:** The Web Part zone identifier of the Web Part.

**Tp\_IsIncluded:** 1 if the Web Part is included the Web Part Page; 0 if the Web Part is not included. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

Tp\_FrameState: The Web Part chrome state of the Web Part. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**Tp\_WebPartTypeId:** The Web Part type identifier of the Web Part.

Tp\_Assembly: The fully qualified name of the assembly that implements the web part.

Tp\_Class: The name of the .NET class that implements the Web Part.

**Tp\_SolutionId:** The identifier of the sandboxed solution or site solution that installed the Web Part.

**Tp\_AllUsersProperties:** A binary payload containing zero or more customizable properties on the Web Part. If this value is NULL, then default values will be used for all of the customizable properties on the Web Part.

**Tp\_PerUserProperties:** A binary payload containing zero or more personalizable properties on the Web Part. If this value is NULL, then default values will be used for all of the personalizable properties on the Web Part.

**Tp\_WebPartIdProperty:** The HTML (HyperText Markup Language) ID attribute of the Web Part. May be NULL. If not NULL, it MUST be unique per Web Part Page.

**Tp\_Cache:** Private data cache of the Web Part.

**Tp\_Source:** The Web Part properties of the Web Part in WPV2:WebPart format (as specified in [MS-WPPS], section 2.2.3.2), WPV3:WebPart format (as specified in [MS-WPPS], section 2.2.3.3) or WebParts format (as specified in [MS-WPPS], section 2.2.3.1). The protocol client can determine which format is used by comparing the value against the schemas for the formats. The value will be NULL if the properties are compressed and stored in Tp\_AllUserProperties and Tp\_PerUserProperties.

Tp\_View: The CAML of the Web Part.

#### 3.1.4.36 proc\_EnumResourceWarningSites

The proc\_EnumResourceWarningSites stored procedure is called to return information about all of the site collections in a content database that have exceeded the warning level for their resource quota. The T-SOL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

PROCEDURE proc EnumResourceWarningSites ();

Return Code Values: An integer value which MUST be 0.

**Result Sets:** This procedure MUST return the Resource Warning Site Collections Result Set.

68 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

# 3.1.4.36.1 Resource Warning Site Collections Result Set

The Resource Warning Site Collections Result Set returns the list of all site collections that have exceeded the warning level for their resource quota. The T-SQL syntax for the result set is as follows:

```
Id uniqueidentifier NOT NULL,
BitFlags int NOT NULL,
CurrentResourceUsage float NOT NULL,
AverageResourceUsage float NOT NULL,
ResourceUsageWarning float NOT NULL,
ResourceUsageMaximum float NOT NULL;
```

**Id:** The site collection identifier of the site collection that has exceeded the warning level for its resource quota.

**BitFlags:** The Site Collection Flags value, as defined in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.2.9, describing the configuration of the site collection.

**CurrentResourceUsage:** The resource usage value for the site collection during the current monitoring interval for resource usage.

**AverageResourceUsage:** The mean resource usage value for the site collection over the available number of monitoring intervals for resource usage.

ResourceUsageWarning: The warning level for a resource quota for this site collection.

**ResourceUsageMaximum:** The maximum level for a resource quota for this site collection.

## 3.1.4.37 proc\_FailOverInProgressWorkItems

The proc\_FailOverInProgressWorkItems stored procedure is called to mark a set of Work Items as not In Progress Work Items. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc_FailOverInProgressWorkItems(
    @ProcessingId uniqueidentifier,
    @RequestGuid uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
);
```

**@ProcessingId:** The Work Item Processing identifier of the Work Item Process. This parameter MUST NOT be NULL. For each Work Item associated with the given Work Item Processing identifier for which the Work Item Delivery Date has passed, the server MUST do the following:

- Mark the Work Item as not In Progress Work Items.
- Set the Work Item Processing identifier of the Work Item to NULL.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

Return Code Values: An integer which the protocol client MUST ignore.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

69 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

# 3.1.4.38 proc\_GetAllResourceUsageForSiteToday

The proc\_GetAllResourceUsageForSiteToday stored procedure is called to return resource usage values for a given site collection during the current monitoring interval for resource usage. The T-SOL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc_GetAllResourceUsageForSiteToday (
    @SiteId uniqueidentifier
);
```

**@SiteId:** The site collection identifier for the site collection for which resource usage values are requested.

**Return Code values:** An integer which MUST be 0.

Result Sets: This procedure MUST return the Site Collection Daily Resource Usage Result Set.

#### 3.1.4.38.1 Site Collection Daily Resource Usage Result Set

The Site Collection Daily Resource Usage Result Set returns resource usage values for each monitored resource measure reported for the specified site collection over the current monitoring interval for resource usage. The T-SQL syntax for the result set is as follows:

```
ResourceId uniqueidentifier NOT NULL,
TotalResourceUsage float NOT NULL;
```

**ResourceId:** The identifier of the monitored resource measure for this resource usage value.

**TotalResourceUsage:** The resource usage value for the monitored resource measure for the specified site collection over the current monitoring interval for resource usage.

# 3.1.4.39 proc\_GetAllWebPartsOnPage

The proc\_GetAllWebPartsOnPage stored procedure is called to return information about all of the Web Parts on a Web Part Page. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc GetAllWebPartsOnPage(
   @SiteId
                          uniqueidentifier,
   @CurrentWebId
                          uniqueidentifier,
   @AllUsers
                          bit,
                          varbinary(512),
   @SvstemID
   @DirName
                          nvarchar(256),
                           nvarchar(128),
   @LeafName
   @Level
                           tinyint,
   @PrefetchListScope
                          bit,
   @ThresholdRowCount
                          int,
   @GetViewBodies
                          bit,
   @RequestGuid
                           uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
);
```

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the site collection which contains the Web Part Page from which to get Web Parts.

70 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

**@CurrentWebId:** The identifier of the Site containing the Web Part Page from which to get Web Parts.

**@AllUsers:** Specifies whether to return Web Parts for the Shared View or personal View of the Web Part Page. If set to 1, Web Parts for the Shared View are returned in the <a href="MS-WSSF02">[MS-WSSF02]</a>.proc\_FetchDocForHttpGet.Web Parts Metadata, Non-Personalized Result Set (as specified in <a href="MS-WSSF02">[MS-WSSF02]</a> section 3.1.5.19.18). If set to 0, Web Parts personalized for the current user are returned in the <a href="MS-WSSF02">[MS-WSSF02]</a>.proc\_FetchDocForHttpGet.WebParts Metadata, Personalized Result Set (as specified in <a href="MS-WSSF02">[MS-WSSF02]</a>, section <a href="3.1.5.19.17">3.1.5.19.17</a>).

**@SystemID:** The **SystemID** of the user originating the request or NULL to indicate an **anonymous user** if @AllUsers is 0.

@DirName: The Directory Name of the Web Part Page.

**@LeafName:** The Leaf Name of the Web Part Page.

@Level: The Publishing Level of the Web Part Page from which to get Web Parts.

@PrefetchListScope: This value MUST be set to 1.

@ThresholdRowCount: The maximum number of rows to return in the List Metadata Result Set.

@GetViewBodies: This value MUST be set to 1.

**@RequestGuid:** The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return Code Values:** An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

Value	Description
0	Successful completion.
-2147467259	An error occurred while the stored procedure was running.
1	An error occurred while the stored procedure was running.
2	Specified Web Part Page does not exist.

**Result Sets:** MUST return zero, two or four result sets. No result set is returned when this stored procedure does not complete successfully. If two or four result sets are returned, first, either the Web Parts Metadata, Non-Personalized or the Web Parts Metadata, Personalized Result Set MUST be returned. Second, the list Metadata Result Set MUST be returned. If the list Metadata Result Set is empty then the rest of the result sets MUST NOT be returned.

## 3.1.4.39.1 Web Parts Metadata, Non-Personalized Result Set

If @AllUsers is 1, [MS-WSSF02].proc\_FetchDocForHttpGet.Web Parts Metadata, Non-Personalized Result Set MUST be returned (as specified in [MS-WSSF02] section 3.1.5.19.18).

# 3.1.4.39.2 Web Parts Metadata, Personalized Result Set

If @AllUsers is 0, [MS-WSSFO2].proc\_FetchDocForHttpGet.Web Parts Metadata, Personalized Result Set MUST be returned (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 3.1.5.19.17).

71 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

# 3.1.4.39.3 List Metadata, Result Set

[MS-WSSF02].proc\_FetchDocForHttpGet.List Metadata, Result Set MUST be returned (as specified in [MS-WSSF02] section 3.1.5.19.19).

### 3.1.4.39.4 List Event Receivers, Result Set

If List Metadata, Result Set is NOT empty then [MS-WSSFO2].proc\_FetchDocForHttpGet.List Event Receivers, Result Set MUST be returned (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2] section 3.1.5.19.20).

## 3.1.4.39.5 List Security Information, Result Set

If List Metadata, Result Set is NOT empty then [MS-WSSFO2].proc\_FetchDocForHttpGet.List Security Information, Result Set MUST be returned (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2] section 3.1.5.19.21).

# 3.1.4.40 proc\_GetAverageDailyResourceUsageForSite

The proc\_GetAverageDailyResourceUsageForSite stored procedure is called to return the mean resource usage value of each monitored resource measure for a given site collection. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc_GetAverageDailyResourceUsageForSite (
    @SiteId uniqueidentifier,
    @RetentionDays int
);
```

**@SiteId:** The site collection identifier of the site collection for which to retrieve mean resource usage values.

**@RetentionDays:** The number of monitoring intervals for which resource usage values are retained.

Return Code values: An integer value which MUST be 0.

**Result Sets:** This procedure MUST return the Site Collection Average Daily Resource Usage Result Set.

# 3.1.4.40.1 Site Collection Average Daily Resource Usage Result Set

The Site Collection Average Daily Resource Usage Result Set returns the mean resource usage value for each monitored resource measure for the specified site collection. The T-SQL syntax for the result set is as follows:

```
ResourceId uniqueidentifier NOT NULL,
AvgResourceUsage float NOT NULL;
```

**ResourceId:** The identifier of a monitored resource measure.

**AvgResourceUsage:** The mean resource usage value of the monitored resource measure for the specified site collection over the number of monitoring intervals specified by @RetentionDays.

72 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

## 3.1.4.41 proc\_GetContextCollectionEventReceivers

The proc\_GetContextCollectionEventReceivers stored procedure is called to retrieve, for a specific Site Collection and Context Collection, a collection of event receivers of a specific Context type. The T-SOL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the site collection for which the event receivers are requested to be returned. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@ContextCollectionId:** The <u>context collection identifier</u> for the Context Collection for which the event receivers are requested to be returned.

**@ContextType:** The <u>context type identifier</u> for the Context type the event receivers have to match. The default is NULL. When this value is NULL, event receivers of any Context type are returned.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

Return Code Values: An integer which MUST be 0.

**Result Sets:** MUST return the following result set:

### 3.1.4.41.1 Event Receivers Result Set

The Result Set is defined in the Event Receivers Result Set (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.5.9). The Result Set MUST also include an additional NULL column at the end of the result set.

## 3.1.4.42 proc\_GetContextObjectEventReceivers

The proc\_GetContextObjectEventReceivers stored procedure is called to retrieve a list of Event Receivers and optionally remove an Event Receiver. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the site collection which contains the Site for which the Event Receivers are be requested. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@WebId:** The protocol server MUST ignore this value.

73 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

@HostId: The event host identifier of the event host for which the event receivers are requested.

**@ContextObjectId:** The <u>context object identifier</u> for the Context Object of the Workflow receiver process associated with the Event Receivers to be requested. If this value is not NULL, the protocol server MUST ignore the values of @HostId and @ContextObjectItemId.

**@ContextObjectItemId:** The context object identifier of the Event Host for which the registered event receivers are requested.

@DeleteHostLookupId: The Event Receiver Identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.3) for the Event Receiver to be optionally removed. If the value is NULL, no Event Receivers will be deleted. If the value is NOT NULL, the Event Receiver, with Site Collection identifier property equal to @SiteId and Event Receiver Identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.3) equal to @DeleteHostLookupId, will be deleted. The default is NULL.

**@HostType:** The Event Host Type (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.3.5) of the Event Receivers that are requested. If this parameter is NOT NULL, the results are filtered for HostType=@HostType. If this parameter is NULL, no result filtering is performed and Event Receivers with any value of Event Host Type (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.3.5) are returned. The default is NULL.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return Code Values:** An integer which MUST be 0.

**Result Sets:** MUST return the following result set when (a) @DeleteHostLookupId is set to NULL or (b) DeleteHostLookupId is NOT NULL and the Event Receiver it refers to exists and its Event Receiver type is equal to 32767 (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.3.6). In the case where @DeleteHostLookupId is NOT NULL and the Event Receiver it refers to does not exist OR its Event Receiver type is not equal to 32767 (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.3.6), the stored procedure MUST NOT return a result set.

#### 3.1.4.42.1 Event Receivers Result Set

This Result Set will be filtered by the Site through **@SiteId** and the <u>context object identifier</u> through one of either **@ContextObjectId** or the combination of **@HostId** and **@ContextObjectItemId**. The protocol client MUST specify both the site and the context object. The optional parameter **@HostType** can be used to further filter the results. Note that when **@HostType** is set to NULL, no HostType filtering is performed and all rows with any value of HostType are returned. The Result Set is defined in the Event Receivers Result Set (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.5.9), plus one additional NULL column appended to the end of the result set.

#### 3.1.4.43 proc\_GetDocEventReceivers

The proc\_GetDocEventReceivers stored procedure is called to read all event receivers registered for a specified document. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc_GetDocEventReceivers(
    @DocSiteId uniqueidentifier,
    @DocWebId uniqueidentifier,
    @DocUrl nvarchar(260),
    @RequestGuid uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT);
```

**@DocSiteId:** The site collection identifier of the site collection which contains the document.

74 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

**@DocWebId:** The Site identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.10) of the site which contains the document.

@DocUrl: The store-relative form URL of the document.

**@RequestGuid:** The optional request identifier for the current request.

Return Code Values: An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

	Value	Description
	0	Successful completion.
Ī	3	The document does not exist.

**Result Sets:** MUST return the following result set that contains one row for each of the event receivers registered for the specified document when the return code is 0. proc\_GetDocEventReceivers MUST NOT return a result set when the return code is not 0.

### 3.1.4.43.1 Event Receivers Result Set

The Result Set is defined in the Event Receivers Result Set (as specified in <a href="MS-WSSFO2">[MS-WSSFO2]</a> section 2.2.5.9).

# 3.1.4.44 proc\_GetListItemWorkflows

The proc\_GetListItemWorkflows stored procedure is called to obtain a set of Workflows. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE dbo.proc GetListItemWorkflows(
   @SiteId
                            uniqueidentifier,
   @WebId
                            uniqueidentifier,
                           uniqueidentifier,
   @List.Id
                           int.
   @ItemId
   @WorkflowInstanceId uniqueidentifier,
                           uniqueidentifier,
   @TemplateId
   @InclusiveFilterState
                           int = 0xFFFFFFFF,
   @ExclusiveFilterState
                           int = 0,
   @T.imit.
                            int = 0,
   @LimitFlags
                            int = 0,
                            uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
   @RequestGuid
```

@SiteId: The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection which contains the Workflows.

**@WebId:** The Site identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.11) of the Site which contains the Workflows.

**@ListId:** The list identifier of the list which contains the list Items the Workflows were created for. If this value is NULL, the server MUST include all lists.

**@ItemId:** The list Item identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.1.6</u>) of the list Items the Workflows were created for. If @ListId is NULL, this value MUST be NULL. If this value is NULL, the server MUST include all list Items.

75 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

**@WorkflowInstanceId:** The Workflow identifier of the Workflow. If this value is NULL, the server MUST include all Workflows. If this value is not NULL, the server MUST ignore @WebId, @ListId, @ItemId and @TemplateId and return only one row in the Result Set which contains the Workflow specified by @WorkflowInstanceId.

**@TemplateId:** The <u>Workflow Template identifier</u> of the workflow template. If this value is NULL, the server MUST include all workflow templates.

**@InclusiveFilterState:** A <u>workflow internal state</u> bitmask. The server MUST include only Workflows that have at least one internal state flag in common with the bitmask (that is, Workflow.InternalState & @InclusiveFilterState <> 0).

**@ExclusiveFilterState:** A workflow internal state bitmask. The server MUST exclude all Workflows that have any internal state flags in common with the bitmask (that is, Workflow.InternalState & @ExclusiveFilterState <> 0).

**@Limit:** The optional limit for the number of Workflows returned in the Result Set. This value MUST be a positive integer or 0. If this value is not 0 the server MUST limit the number of returned Workflows in the Result Set to this value. If this value is 0 the server MUST NOT limit the number of returned Workflows in the Result Set.

@LimitFlags: The protocol server MUST ignore this parameter.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return Code Values:** An integer which MUST be 0.

**Result Sets:** MUST return the list Item Workflows Result Set specified in section <u>2.2.6.1</u>. The InstanceData and ProcessingId columns in the Result Set MUST be NULL and the InstanceDataSize column MUST contain the value 0.

#### 3.1.4.44.1 List Item Workflows Result Set

The Result Set is defined in section 2.2.6.1.

## 3.1.4.45 proc\_GetListItemWorkflowWithInstanceDataAndLock

The proc\_GetListItemWorkflowWithInstanceDataAndLock stored procedure is called to lock a workflow and get back a result set for the workflow. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

@SiteId: The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection which contains the Workflow.

**@WebId:** The Site Identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.11) of the Site which contains the Workflow.

76 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

**@ListId:** The protocol server MUST ignore this parameter.

@ItemId: The protocol server MUST ignore this parameter.

**@WorkflowInstanceId:** The Workflow identifier of the Workflow. The server MUST attempt to lock the Workflow.

**@HasInstanceData:** The server MUST ignore the input value of this parameter. If the server locked the Workflow, the server MUST set the output value to 1. If the server did not lock the workflow, the server MUST set the output value to 0.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return Code Values:** An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

Value	Description
0	Successful completion.
5	Error: Access denied.
19	Error: The workflow was not found or was locked.
82	Error: Failed to lock the workflow.

**Result Sets:** MUST return the <u>List Item Workflows Result Set</u> with exactly one row containing the Workflow specified by @WorkflowInstanceId. If the Workflow was successfully locked, the InstanceData, InstanceDataSize and ProcessingId columns MUST contain the instance data for the Workflow, the instance data size, and the identifier of the computer processing the Workflow, respectively. If the workflow was not successfully locked, the InstanceData and ProcessingId columns MUST be NULL and the InstanceDataSize column MUST contain the value 0.

## 3.1.4.46 proc\_GetListWebParts

The proc\_GetListWebParts stored procedure is called to return a Result Set of List View Web Parts, List Form Web Parts, **Data View Web Parts**, and Data Form Web Parts associated with the specified list in Web Part pages. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc GetListWebParts(
                            uniqueidentifier,
   @ListId
   @ViewId
                            uniqueidentifier,
   @UserID
                            int,
   @DocVersion
                            int,
   @bGetAllLevel
                           bit,
                           bit = 0,
   @bGetDeleted
                            bit = 0,
   @bGetAllUsers
   @SiteId
                            uniqueidentifier,
   @RequestGuid
                            uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
);
```

**@ListId:** The list identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.5).

@ViewId: The GUID of the list view, or NULL for the default view.

**@UserID:** The User Identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section  $\underline{2.2.1.13}$ ) of the current user.

77 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

- **@bGetAllLevel:** The parameter determines whether to include Web Parts from Web Part Pages with all Publishing Levels. When this parameter is set to 1, the Result Set MUST include Web Parts from Web Part Pages with all Publishing Levels. When set to 0, the Result Set MUST only include Web Parts from Web Part Pages with the highest Publishing Level that the current user has permission to view.
- **@DocVersion:** The **document version** of the web part page containing the view of the list, or 0 for the current version. MUST NOT be NULL.
- **@bGetDeleted:** The parameter determines whether to include Web Parts from Web Part Pages that are in the **Recycle Bin**. When set to 1, the Result Set MUST include Web Parts that are in Web Part Pages that are in the Recycle Bin. When set to 0, the Result Set MUST only return Web Parts that are in Web Part Pages that are not in the Recycle Bin.
- **@bGetAllUsers:** The parameter determines whether to include Web Parts for All Users, or just the current user. When set to 1, the returned Result Set MUST return Web Parts for All Users, including Web Parts in other user's personal views. When set to 0, the returned Result Set MUST only return Web Parts in Shared Views or personal Views of current user.
- @SiteId: The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection which contains the specified list.
- @RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return Code Values:** An integer which MUST be 0.

**Result Sets:** MUST return the following result set:

## 3.1.4.46.1 List Web Parts Result Set

This Result Set returns Web Part information associated with the list in Web Part pages, one row per Web Part, ordered by the time the Web Part was added to the Web Part Page. The T-SQL syntax for the result set is as follows:

```
tp ListId
                                               uniqueidentifier,
tp Type
                                               tinyint,
tp ID
                                             uniqueidentifier,
tp_Flags
                                             int,
tp_DisplayName
                                            nvarchar(255),
tp_PageUrl
tp_BaseViewId
                                   nvarchar
tinyint,
                                            nvarchar(260),
Tp_View
                                            varbinary(max),
tp_View varbinary(max),
tp_Level tinyint,
tp_ContentTypeId varbinary(512),
tp_PageUrlId uniqueidentifer,
tp_AllUserProperties varbinary(max),
tp_PerUserProperties varbinary(max),
tp_WebPartIdProperty nvarchar(255),
tp_Cache varbinary(max);
```

**tp\_ListId:** The list identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.5) of the list that contains the Web Part. This MUST be the same as the @ListId parameter.

**Tp\_Type:** The Page type (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.3.14) of the Web Part.

**Tp\_ID:** The GUID that identifies the Web Part. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**Tp\_Flags:** The View Flags (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.2.12) of the Web Part.

78 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

**Tp\_DisplayName:** The Display Name of the Web Part.

Tp\_PageUrl: The URL of the Web Part Page for the Web Part, in Store-Relative Form.

Tp\_BaseViewId: The base view identifier for the Web Part.

**Tp\_View:** The CAML of the Web Part.

**Tp\_Level:** The Publishing Level of the Web Part Page.

**Tp\_ContentTypeId:** The Content type identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.1.1</u>). If the Web Part is a list View Web Part, returns the Content type identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.1.1</u>) of the Content type associated with this view. If the Web Part is not associated with any Content type, then it MUST return 0x. It MUST NOT be NULL.

**Tp\_PageUrlId:** The Document identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section  $\underline{2.2.1.2}$ ) of the Web Part Page.

**Tp\_AllUsersProperties:** A binary payload containing zero or more customizable properties on the Web Part. If this value is NULL, then default values will be used for all of the Customizable properties on the Web Part.

**Tp\_PerUserProperties:** A binary payload containing zero or more personalizable properties on the Web Part. If this value is NULL, then default values will be used for all of the personalizable properties on the Web Part.

**Tp\_WebPartIdProperty:** The HTML (HyperText Markup Language) ID attribute of the Web Part. May be NULL. If not NULL, it MUST be unique per Web Part Page.

Tp\_Cache: Private data cache of the Web Part.

# 3.1.4.47 proc\_GetNextWebPartOrder

The proc\_GetNextWebPartOrder stored procedure is called to request a Web Part Zone Index that is one larger than the maximum Web Part Zone Index being used by all of the Web Parts in a Web Part Zone. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

**@SiteID:** The Site Collection identifier of the site collection which contains the Web Part Page.

**@DocID:** The Document identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.2) of the Web Part Page which contains the Web Part Zone.

**@ZoneId:** The Web Part Zone identifier of the Web Part Zone to calculate the next Web Part Zone Index for.

**@NextOrder:** A Web Part Zone Index that is one larger than the maximum Web Part Zone Index present in the Web Part Zone, returned as an output parameter. This value MUST be 1 if no Web Part zone indexes are present in the Web Part Zone or if @SiteID and @DocID do not reference an

79 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

existing Web Part Page or @ZoneId does not reference an existing Web Part Zone on the Web Part Page.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return Code Values:** An integer which MUST be 0.

**Result Sets:** MUST NOT return any result sets.

## 3.1.4.48 proc\_GetRecycleBinItemEventReceivers

The proc\_GetRecycleBinItemEventReceivers stored procedure is called to read the information and event receivers of a specified **Recycle Bin item**. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

**@SiteId:** The site collection identifier of the site collection which contains the specified recycle bin item.

**@WebId:** The Site identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.11) of the site which contains the recycle bin item.

**@UserId:** The User identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.13) of the current user.

@DeleteTransactionId: The delete transaction identifier of the recycle bin item.

**@RequestGuid:** The optional request identifier for the current request.

Return Code Values: An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

Value Description		
0	Successful completion.	
1168	No recycle bin item is found for @SiteId and @DeleteTransactionID when @UserId is 0; or no recycle bin item is found for @SiteId, @WebId, @DeleteTransactionID and @UserId when @UserId is not 0; or more than one recycle bin item is found for the given parameters.	

**Result Sets:** MUST return three result sets in the following order when the return code is 0 and MUST NOT return any result sets when the return code is not 0.

#### 3.1.4.48.1 Recycle Bin Item Result Set

The T-SQL syntax for the result set is as follows:

```
ItemType tinyint,
WebUrl nvarchar(256),
ListId uniqueidentifier,
ListTitle nvarchar(255),
```

80 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

**ItemType:** The type of the recycle bin item. The value MUST be one of the following.

Value	Description
1	Recycle bin item is a document.
2	Recycle bin item is a document version.
3	Recycle bin item is a list item.
4	Recycle bin item is a list.
5	Recycle bin item is a <b>folder</b> .
6	Recycle bin item is a folder with lists.
7	Recycle bin item is an <b>attachment</b> .
8	Recycle bin item is a version of a list item.

WebUrl: The URL in store-relative form of the site that contained the recycle bin item.

**ListId:** The list identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.5) of the **Recycle Bin item** list.

**ListTitle:** The title of the recycle bin item list.

**ListItemId:** The list Item identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.6) corresponding to the recycle bin item when the recycle bin item type is 1, 3, 5, 7, or 8. Otherwise ListItemId MUST be NULL when the recycle bin item type is 2, 4, or 6.

**DocId:** The Document identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section  $\underline{2.2.1.2}$ ) when the recycle bin item has a corresponding document. Otherwise, DocId is NULL.

#### 3.1.4.48.2 List Event Receivers Result Set

This result set contains all the event receivers of the recycle bin item list. The **result set** is defined in the Event Receivers Result Set (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.5.9).'

## 3.1.4.48.3 Site Event Receivers Result Set

This result set contains all the event receivers of the Site that contained the recycle bin item. The **result set** is defined in the Event Receivers Result Set (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.5.9).

#### 3.1.4.49 proc\_GetRunnableWorkItems

The proc\_GetRunnableWorkItems stored procedure is called to retrieve a restricted set of Work Items for which the Work Item Delivery Date has passed and mark them as In Progress Work Item. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

PROCEDURE proc\_GetRunnableWorkItems(
@ProcessingId uniqueidentifier,

81 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] — v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

```
@SiteId uniqueidentifier,
@WorkItemType uniqueidentifier,
@BatchId uniqueidentifier,
@MaxFetchSize int= 1000,
@ThrottleThreshold int= 0,
@RequestGuid uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT,
);
```

**@ProcessingId:** The Work Item Processing identifier of the Work Item Process. The server MUST set to this value the Work Item Processing identifier of any Work Items that it modifies. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection. If the parameter is not NULL, then the server MUST only modify and return Work Items associated with this Site Collection. If the parameter is NULL, then the server MUST modify and return Work Items that meet the criteria specified by the other parameters regardless of associated Site Collection.

**@WorkItemType:** The Work Item type identifier of the Work Item type. The server MUST only modify and return Work Items associated with this Work Item type. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@BatchId:** The Work Item Batch identifier of the Work Item Batch. If the parameter is not NULL, then the server MUST only modify and return Work Items associated with this Work Item Batch identifier and MUST also mark those Work Items as Throttled Fetch. If the parameter is NULL, then the server MUST modify and return Work Items that meet the criteria specified by the other parameters regardless of associated Work Item Batch identifier.

**@MaxFetchSize:** The maximum number of Work Items that will be marked as In Progress Work Items. This parameter MUST be non-negative. If the value of the parameter is not 0, then the server MUST limit to the specified value the number of new Work Items it marks as In Progress Work Item. If the value of the parameter is 0, then the server MUST NOT limit the number of items it modifies based on this parameter. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@ThrottleThreshold:** A limit on the number of work item batches. This parameter MUST be non-negative. This parameter MUST NOT be NULL. The server MUST NOT mark any new items as In Progress Work Item if both:

- The value of this parameter is not 0, and
- The value of this parameter is less than the number of distinct work item batch identifiers in the set of Work Items matching all of the following criteria:
  - •Is marked as In Progress Work Item,
  - Is marked as Throttled Fetch,
  - •Has an associated Work Item type is given by @WorkItemType, and
  - •Has a Work Item Delivery Date that has passed.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return Code Values:** An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

Value	Description
0	Successful completion.

82 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

Value	Description
5	Error: Access denied.

Result Sets: MUST return zero or one result sets:

#### 3.1.4.49.1 Work Items Result Set

This Result Set returns the Work Items that are marked as In Progress Work Items and match the criteria specified by the parameters. The Result Set is defined in section 2.2.6.5.

## 3.1.4.50 proc\_GetRunningWorkBatchCount

The proc\_GetRunningWorkBatchCount stored procedure is called to retrieve the count of in progress work item batches. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection. If the parameter is not NULL, then the server MUST only count work item batches associated with this Site Collection. If the parameter is NULL, then the server MUST count work item batches that meet the criteria specified by the other parameters regardless of associated Site Collection.

**@WorkItemType:** The Work Item type identifier of the Work Item type. If the parameter is not NULL, then the server MUST only count work item batches associated with this Work Item type. If the parameter is NULL, then the server MUST count work item batches that meet the criteria specified by the other parameters regardless of Work Item type.

**@RequestGuid:** The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return Code values**: An integer value which MUST be the count of the work item batches specified by the @SiteId and @WorkItemType parameters.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

## 3.1.4.51 proc\_GetSiteResourceUsage

The proc\_GetSiteResourceUsage stored procedure is called to retrieve resource usage values for a site collection. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc_GetSiteResourceUsage (
    @SiteId uniqueidentifier
);
```

**@SiteId:** The site collection identifier of the site collection for which the resource usage value is to be retrieved.

**Return Code values:** An integer value which MUST be 0.

**Result Sets:** This procedure MUST return the Site Collection Resource Usage Result Set.

83 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

## 3.1.4.51.1 Site Collection Resource Usage Result Set

The Site Collection Resource Usage Result Set contains resource usage values for the site collection specified by the @SiteId parameter. The T-SQL syntax for the result set is as follows:

```
CurrentResourceUsage float NOT NULL,
AverageResourceUsage float NOT NULL,
ResourceUsageMaximum float NOT NULL;
```

**CurrentResourceUsage:** The resource usage value for the specified site collection for the current monitoring interval.

**AverageResourceUsage:** The mean resource usage value for the specified site collection over the available number of monitoring intervals.

ResourceUsageMaximum: The maximum level for resource usage for the specified site collection.

### 3.1.4.52 proc\_GetSiteSolutionResourceUsage

The proc\_GetSiteSolutionResourceUsage stored procedure is called to retrieve resource usage values for all of the sandboxed solutions in a site collection. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc_GetSiteSolutionResourceUsage (
    @SiteId uniqueidentifier,
    @DaysAgo int
);
```

**@SiteId:** The site collection identifier of the site collection for which resource usage values are to be retrieved.

**@DaysAgo:** The number of monitoring intervals in the past for which resource usage values are to be retrieved. If NULL, the server MUST retrieve resource usage values for all available periods.

Return Code Values: An integer which MUST be 0.

Result Sets: This procedure MUST return the Site Solution Resource Usage Result Set.

## 3.1.4.52.1 Site Solution Resource Usage Result Set

This result set contains resource usage values for the sandboxed solutions in the specified site collection for the specified monitoring interval. The result set is specified as the Solution Resource Usage Result Set in section 2.2.6.2.

## 3.1.4.53 proc\_GetSolutionInfo

The proc\_GetSolutionInfo stored procedure is called to get information for the execution of a sandboxed solution. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc_GetSolutionInfo (
    @SiteId uniqueidentifier,
    @SolutionId uniqueidentifier
);
```

84 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

@SiteId: The site collection identifier of the site collection in which the sandboxed solution resides.

@SolutionId: The identifier of the sandboxed solution.

**Return Code Values:** An integer which MUST be 0.

Result Sets: This procedure MUST return the Solution Hash Information Result Set.

#### 3.1.4.53.1 Solution Hash Information Result Set

The Solution Hash Information Result Set contains information about the validation state of a sandboxed solution. The T-SQL syntax for the result set is as follows:

```
Hash nvarchar(50) NOT NULL,
ValidatorsHash nvarchar(64) NOT NULL,
ValidationErrorUrl nvarchar(4000),
ValidationErrorMessage nvarchar(4000),
ResourceQuota float NOT NULL,
RecentInvocations int NOT NULL,
ResourceQuotaExceeded int NOT NULL;
```

**Hash:** The implementation-specific hash of the content of the sandboxed solution.

**ValidatorsHash:** The implementation-specific hash of the validators that validated the sandboxed solution.

**ValidationErrorUrl:** If the sandboxed solution failed validation, MUST contain the URL with more information about the validation failure.

**ValidationErrorMessage:** If the sandboxed solution failed validation, MUST contain the specific error message of the validation failure.

ResourceQuota: The resource usage value for the specified sandboxed solution.

**RecentInvocations:** The number of invocations of code within this sandboxed solution over the current monitoring interval.

**ResourceQuotaExceeded:** MUST be 1 if the site collection containing the sandboxed solution has exceeded its maximum level for a resource quota, 0 otherwise.

#### 3.1.4.54 proc\_GetSolutionResourceQuota

The proc\_GetSolutionResourceQuota stored procedure is called to get the resource usage value for a sandboxed solution. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc_GetSolutionResourceQuota (
    @SiteId uniqueidentifier,
    @SolutionId uniqueidentifier
);
```

@SiteId: The site collection identifier of the site collection in which the sandboxed solution resides.

@SolutionId: The identifier of the sandboxed solution.

**Return Code Values:** An integer which MUST be 0.

85 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

Result Sets: This procedure MUST return the Solution Resource Quota Result Set.

### 3.1.4.54.1 Solution Resource Quota Result Set

The Solution Resource Quota Result Set contains the resource usage value for a sandboxed solution. The T-SQL syntax for the result set is as follows:

```
ResourceQuota float NOT NULL,
RecentInvocations int NOT NULL,
ResourceQuotaExceeded int NOT NULL;
```

**ResourceQuota:** The resource usage value for the specified sandboxed solution.

**RecentInvocations:** The number of invocations of code within this sandboxed solution over the current monitoring interval.

**ResourceQuotaExceeded:** MUST be 1 if the site collection containing the sandboxed solution has exceeded its maximum level for a resource quota, 0 otherwise.

## 3.1.4.55 proc\_GetSolutionResourceUsage

The proc\_GetSolutionResourceUsage stored procedure is called to get the resource usage values for a sandboxed solution in a specified monitoring interval. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc_GetSolutionResourceUsage (
    @SiteId uniqueidentifier,
    @SolutionId uniqueidentifier,
    @DaysAgo int
);
```

@SiteId: The site collection identifier of the site collection in which the sandboxed solution resides.

@SolutionId: The identifier of the sandboxed solution.

**@DaysAgo:** The number of monitoring intervals in the past for which resource usage values are to be retrieved. If NULL, the server MUST retrieve resource usage values for all available monitoring intervals.

Return Code Values: An integer which MUST be 0.

Result Sets: This procedure MUST return the Solution Resource Usage Result Set.

## 3.1.4.55.1 Solution Resource Usage Result Set

This result set contains resource usage values for the specified sandboxed solution in the specified site collection for the specified monitoring interval. The result set is specified in section 2.2.6.2.

## 3.1.4.56 proc\_GetSolutionResourceUsageDailyOrdinal

The proc\_GetSolutionResourceUsageDailyOrdinal stored procedure is called to get the ordinal for the current monitoring interval for resource usage. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

86 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

```
PROCEDURE proc GetSolutionResourceUsageDailyOrdinal ();
```

Return Code Values: An integer which MUST be 0.

Result Sets: This procedure MUST return the Solution Resource Usage Daily Ordinal Result Set.

### 3.1.4.56.1 Solution Resource Usage Daily Ordinal Result Set

The Solution Resource Usage Daily Ordinal Result set MUST contain one row containing the ordinal for the current monitoring interval for resource usage. The T-SQL syntax for the result set is as follows:

```
DaysAgo int NOT NULL;
```

**DaysAgo:** The ordinal for the current monitoring interval for resource usage..

### 3.1.4.57 proc\_GetSolutionsData

The proc\_GetSolutionsData stored procedure is called to get information for all sandboxed solutions in a site collection. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc_GetSolutionsData (
    @SiteId uniqueidentifier
);
```

@SiteId: The site collection identifier of the site collection in which the sandboxed solutions reside.

**Return Code Values:** An integer value which MUST be 0.

**Result Sets:** This procedure MUST return the Solution Data Result Set.

## 3.1.4.57.1 Solution Data Result Set

The Solution Data Result Set contains information about the sandboxed solutions in a site collection. The T-SQL syntax for the result set is as follows:

```
Name nvarchar(128) NOT NULL,
SolutionId uniqueidentifier NOT NULL,
Hash nvarchar(50) NOT NULL,
Status smallint NOT NULL,
HasAssemblies tinyint NOT NULL,
Definitions varbinary(max) NOT NULL;
```

Name: The name of the sandboxed solution.

**SolutionId:** The identifier of the sandboxed solution.

**Hash:** The implementation-specific hash of the content of the sandboxed solution.

Status: A Sandboxed Solution Status value corresponding to the status of the sandboxed solution.

 $\textbf{HasAssemblies:} \ \ \text{MUST be 1 if the sandboxed solution contains assemblies.} \ \ 0 \ \ \text{otherwise.}$ 

87 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

**Definitions:** The implementation-specific serialization of the feature definitions for the sandboxed solution.

# 3.1.4.58 proc\_GetWFTemplatesLastModifiedForWeb

The proc\_GetWFTemplatesLastModifiedForWeb stored procedure is called to retrieve modification information about document libraries contained in a site collection and site. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc_GetWFTemplatesLastModifiedForWeb (
    @SiteId uniqueidentifier,
    @WebId uniqueidentifier,
    @SiteRootLastModified datetime OUTPUT,
    @CurWebLastModified datetime OUTPUT,
    @SiteRootItemCount int OUTPUT,
    @CurWebItemCount int OUTPUT,
    @RequestGuid uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
);
```

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection which contains the document libraries. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@WebId:** The Site identifier (as specified in <a href="MS-WSSFO2">[MS-WSSFO2]</a>, section <a href="2.2.1.11">2.2.1.11</a>) of the Site which contains the document libraries. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@SiteRootLastModifed:** The protocol server MUST ignore the input value of this parameter. On output, the protocol server MUST set this value to the latest modification time of any document library based on template 122 (No Code Public) contained in the Site Collection specified by @SiteId, or NULL if there are no document libraries matching the criteria.

**@CurWebLastModified:** The protocol server MUST ignore the input value of this parameter. On output, the protocol server MUST set this value to the latest modification time of any document library based on template 117 (No Code Workflows) contained in the Site specified by @WebId, or NULL if there are no document libraries matching the criteria.

**@SiteRootItemCount:** The protocol server MUST ignore the input value of this parameter. On output, the protocol server MUST set this value to the total count of items contained in all document libraries based on template 122 (No Code Public) contained in the Site Collection specified by <code>@SiteId</code>, or NULL if there are no document libraries matching the criteria.

**@CurWebItemCount:** The protocol server MUST ignore the input value of this parameter. On output, the protocol server MUST set this value to the total count of items contained in all document libraries based on template 117 (No Code Workflows) contained in the Site specified by @WebId, or NULL if there are no document libraries matching the criteria.

**@RequestGuid:** The optional request identifier for the current request.

## 3.1.4.59 proc\_GetWorkflowAssociations

The proc\_GetWorkflowAssociations stored procedure is called to get a set of Workflow associations. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc_GetWorkflowAssociations (
@SiteId uniqueidentifier,
@WebId uniqueidentifier,
```

88 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

```
@Id uniqueidentifier,
@ListId uniqueidentifier,
@ContentTypeId varbinary(512),
@RequestGuid uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
);
```

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection which contains the Workflow associations.

**@WebId:** The Site identifier (as specified in <a href="MS-WSSFO2">[MS-WSSFO2</a>], section <a href="2.2.1.11">2.2.1.11</a>) of the Site which contains the Workflow associations. If this value is NULL, the server MUST include all Sites.

**@Id:** The Workflow association identifier of the Workflow association. If this value is not null, the server MUST ignore @WebId, @ListId and @ContentTypeId, and the Result Set MUST contain exactly one row containing the Workflow association specified by @Id.

**@ListId:** The list identifier of the list the Workflow associations are associated with. If this value is NULL, the server MUST include all lists.

**@ContentTypeId:** The Content type identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.1.1</u>) of the Content type the Workflow associations are associated with. If this value is NULL, the server MUST include all Content types.

**@RequestGuid:** The optional request identifier for the current request.

Return Code Values: An integer which the protocol client MUST ignore.

Result Sets: MUST return the Workflow Associations Result Set.

#### 3.1.4.59.1 Workflow Associations Result Set

The Result Set is defined in section 2.2.6.5.

## 3.1.4.60 proc\_GetWorkflowDataForItem

The proc\_GetWorkflowDataForItem stored procedure is called to obtain data about Workflows and Workflow associations. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc GetWorkflowDataForItem(
   @SiteId
              uniqueidentifier,
   @WebId
                         uniqueidentifier,
   @ListId
                        uniqueidentifier,
   @ItemId
                         int,
                        varbinary(512),
   @ContentTypeId
                         int = 0xF,
   @awfdi
   @InclusiveFilterState int = 0xFFFFFFFF,
   @ExclusiveFilterState
                         int = 0,
   @RequestGuid
                         uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
);
```

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection which contains the Workflows and Workflow associations.

**@WebId:** The Site identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.11) of the Site which contains the Workflows and Workflow associations.

89 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

**@ListId:** The list identifier of the list which contains the list Items the Workflows were created for. If this value is NULL, the server MUST include all lists.

**@ItemId:** The list Item identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.6) of the list Item the Workflows were created for. If @ListId is NULL, @ItemId MUST be NULL. If this value is NULL, the server MUST include all list items.

**@ContentTypeId:** The Content type identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section  $\underline{2.2.1.1}$ ) with which the Workflows are associated.

**@gwfdi:** A bitmask which determines which Result Sets are returned. MUST contain zero or more of the flags listed in the following table:

Value	Description	
1	The server MUST return the Workflow Associations Result Set for the list specified by @ListId. @ListId MUST NOT be NULL.	
2	The server MUST return the Workflow Associations Result Set for the Content type specified by @ContentTypeId. @ContentTypeId MUST NOT be NULL.	
4	The server MUST return the <u>List Item Workflows Result Set</u> for the list Item specified by @ItemId. @ListId and @ItemId MUST NOT be NULL.	

**@InclusiveFilterState:** A <u>workflow internal state</u> bitmask. The server MUST include only Workflows that have at least one internal state bit flag in common with @InclusiveFilterState (that is, Workflow.InternalState & @InclusiveFilterState <> 0) in the List Item Workflows Result Set.

**@ExclusiveFilterState:** A workflow internal state bitmask. The server MUST exclude any Workflows that have any internal state bit flags in common with @ExclusiveFilterState (that is, Workflow.InternalState & @ExclusiveFilterState <> 0) from the List Item Workflows Result Set.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

Return Code Values: An integer which MUST be 0.

**Result Set:** MUST return 0, 1, or 2 Workflow Associations Result Sets and 0 or 1 List Item Workflows Result Set based on the @gwfdi parameter, ordered from the lowest flag (1) to the highest (4).

## 3.1.4.60.1 Workflow Associations Result Set

The Result Set is defined in 2.2.6.5.

#### 3.1.4.60.2 List Item Workflows Result Set

If the List Item Workflows Result Set is returned, the InstanceData and ProcessingId columns MUST be NULL and the InstanceDataSize column MUST contain the value 0. The Result Set is defined in section 2.2.6.1.

## 3.1.4.61 proc\_GetWorkItems

The proc\_GetWorkItems stored procedure is called to retrieve a set of Work Items that meet the specified criteria. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

PROCEDURE proc\_GetWorkItems(

90 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

```
@SiteId uniqueidentifier,
@ParentId uniqueidentifier,
@WorkItemType uniqueidentifier,
@BatchId uniqueidentifier,
@WorkItemId uniqueidentifier,
@RequestGuid uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
);
```

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection. The server MUST only return Work Items associated with this Site Collection identifier. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@ParentId:** The Work Item Parent identifier of the Work Item. If @WorkItemId is NULL and this parameter is not NULL, then the server MUST only return Work Items which have this Work Item Parent identifier. If this parameter is NULL, then the server MUST return Work Items that meet the criteria specified by the other parameters, regardless of the value of their Work Item Parent identifier.

**@WorkItemType:** The Work Item type identifier of the Work Item type. If @WorkItemId is NULL, then this parameter MUST NOT be NULL, and the server MUST only return Work Items associated with this Work Item type. If @WorkItemId is not NULL, then the server MUST return Work Items that meet the criteria specified by the other parameters, regardless of associated Work Item type.

**@BatchId:** The Work Item Batch identifier of the work item batch. If @WorkItemId is NULL and the parameter is not NULL, then the server MUST only return Work Items associated with this Work Item Batch. If this parameter is NULL, then the server MUST return Work Items that meet the criteria specified by the other parameters, regardless of the associated work item batch.

**@WorkItemId:** The work item identifier. If the parameter is not NULL, then the server MUST restrict the returned Work Item to have a Work Item identifier matching the parameter and associated with the Site Collection indicated by @SiteId. If this parameter is NULL, then the server MUST return Work Items that meet the criteria specified by the other parameters, regardless of associated work item identifier.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return Code Values:** An integer which the protocol client MUST ignore.

Result Sets: MUST return the following result set:

#### 3.1.4.61.1 Single Work Item Result Set

This Result Set returns a single Work Item that meets the criteria specified by the parameters when @WorkItemId is not NULL. The Result Set is defined in section 2.2.6.5.

#### 3.1.4.61.2 Multiple Work Items Result Set

This Result Set returns the Work Items that meet the criteria specified by the parameters when @WorkItemId is NULL. The Result Set is defined in section 2.2.6.5.

#### 3.1.4.62 proc\_InsertContextEventReceiver

The proc\_ InsertContextEventReceiver stored procedure is called to create a new Event Receiver and, optionally, create an additional Event Receiver that the new Event Receiver will be registered against. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

91 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

```
PROCEDURE proc InsertContextEventReceiver(
     0 T d
                                   uniqueidentifier,
     @Name
                                  nvarchar(256),
     @SiteId
                                    uniqueidentifier,
     @WebId
                                    uniqueidentifier,
     @ParentHostId
                                    uniqueidentifier,
     @ParentHostType
                                    int,
     @Synchronization
                                    int,
     @Type
                                   int.
     @SequenceNumber
                                   int,
     @Assembly
                                  nvarchar(256),
     @Class
                                  nvarchar(256),
                                  nvarchar(256),
     @Data
                                  nvarchar(256),
     @Filter
    @Credential int,
@ContextHostType int,
@ContextObjectItemId int,
    @ContextObjectUrl nvarchar(260),
@ContextType uniqueidantis
                                   uniqueidentifier,
    @ContextType uniqueidentifier,
@ContextEventType uniqueidentifier,
@ContextId uniqueidentifier,
@ContextObjectId uniqueidentifier,
@ContextCollectionId uniqueidentifier,
     @RequestGuid
                                    uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
);
```

**@Id:** The Event Receiver identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.3) of the Event Receiver. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

@Name: The name of the Event Receiver. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection which contains the Event Host. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@WebId:** The Site identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.1.11</u>) of the Site which contains the Event Host. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@ParentHostId:** The Event Host identifier of the Event Host with which the Event Receiver is associated. This parameter MUST NOT be NULL.

**@ParentHostType:** The type of the Event Host with which the Event Receiver is associated. @ParentHostType MUST be a value of the Event Host type (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.3.5).

**@Synchronization:** Specifies the synchronicity of the event receiver and the action triggering the event. The value MUST be an integer which is listed in the following table:

Value	Name	Description
0	Default	For <b>before event receivers</b> , the server MUST run the event receiver synchronously. For <b>after event receivers</b> , the server is not required to run the event synchronously.
1	Synchronous	The server MUST run the event receiver using the same thread that is processing the request whose action triggered the event.
2	Asynchronous	The server MUST queue the task of running the event receiver. The server is not

92 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

Value	Name	Description
		required to run the task using the same thread that is processing the request whose action triggered the event.

**@Type:** The type of the Event Receiver. @Type MUST be a value of the Event Receiver type (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.3.6).

**@SequenceNumber:** The sequence number (1) of the event receiver. @SequenceNumber MUST be greater than or equal to zero and less than or equal to 65535.

**@Assembly:** The Assembly Name strong name of the **assembly** that contains the Event Receiver. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@Class:** The fully qualified class name of the Event Receiver in the assembly. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

@Data: Additional data to be passed to the Event Receiver.

@Filter: Reserved. @Filter MUST be NULL.

@Credential: Reserved. @Credential MUST be zero.

**@ContextHostType:** The type of the event host of the event receiver. The value MUST be one of Event Host type (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.3.5</u>).

**@ContextObjectItemId:** The <u>context object identifier</u> of the Event Host for which an Event Receiver is registered.

@ContextObjectUrl: Reserved. @ContextObjectUrl MUST be NULL.

@ContextType: The context type identifier of the event receiver.

**@ContextEventType:** Reserved. @ContextEventType MUST be NULL.

**@ContextId:** The <u>context identifier</u> of the event receiver.

@ContextObjectId: The context object identifier for the Event Host of the event receiver.

**@ContextCollectionId:** The <u>context collection identifier</u> of the event receiver.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return Code Values:** An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

Value	Description	
0	Successful completion.	
30	An error occurred.	
87	<b>@ContextCollectionId</b> is NULL and no Event Receivers were inserted or the insertion of Event Receivers failed.	

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

# 3.1.4.63 proc\_InsertDocEventReceiver

The proc\_InsertDocEventReceiver stored procedure is called to register an event receiver for a specified document. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc InsertDocEventReceiver(
   @DocUrl nvarchar(260),
   @Id
                          uniqueidentifier,
   @Name
                          nvarchar(256),
   @SiteId
                          uniqueidentifier,
                          uniqueidentifier,
   @WebId
   @ItemId
                          int,
   @Synchronization
                          int,
                          int.
   @SequenceNumber
                          int,
   @Assembly
                         nvarchar(256),
                         nvarchar(256),
   @Class
   @SolutionId
                        uniqueidentifier,
                          nvarchar(256),
   @Data
   @Filter
                          nvarchar(256),
   @Credential
                          int.
   @RequestGuid
                          uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
);
```

@DocUrl: The URL in store-relative form of the document.

**@Id:** The Event Receiver identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.3) of the event receiver. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

@Name: The name of the event receiver. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

@SiteId: The site collection identifier of the site collection which contains the document.

**@WebId:** The Site identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section  $\frac{2.2.1.11}{2.2.1.11}$ ) of the site which contains the document.

@ItemId: Reserved. @ItemId MUST be 0.

**@Synchronization:** Specifies the synchronicity of the event receiver and the action triggering the event. The value MUST be an integer which is listed in the following table:

Value	Name	Description
0	Default	For before event receivers, the server MUST run the event receiver synchronously. For after event receivers, the server is not required to run the event synchronously.
1	Synchronous	The server MUST run the event receiver using the same thread that is processing the request whose action triggered the event.
2	Asynchronous	The server MUST queue the task of running the event receiver. The server is not required to run the task using the same thread that is processing the request whose action triggered the event.

**@Type:** The type of the event receiver. @Type MUST be one of Event Receiver type (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.3.6).

94 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

**@SequenceNumber:** The sequence number (1) of the event receiver. @SequenceNumber MUST be greater than or equal to zero and less than or equal to 65535.

**@Assembly:** The assembly name of the implementation of the event receiver. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@Class:** The fully qualified class name of the implementation of the event receiver. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

@SolutionId: The identifier of the sandboxed solution that is the source of the event receiver.

**@Data:** Additional data persisted on behalf of the event receiver implementation to be passed to the event receiver.

@Filter: Reserved. @Filter MUST be NULL.

@Credential: Reserved. @Credential MUST be zero.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

Return Code Values: An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

Value	Description
0	Insertion succeeded.
3	The document identified by @DocUrl is not found in the site identified by @WebId in the site collection identified by @SiteId.
87	The insertion failed.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

## 3.1.4.64 proc\_InsertEventReceiver

The proc\_InsertEventReceiver stored procedure is called to register an event receiver for a specified event host. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc InsertEventReceiver(
   @Id
                             uniqueidentifier,
   @Name
                             nvarchar(256),
   @SiteId
                             uniqueidentifier,
   @WebTd
                            uniqueidentifier,
   @HostId
                            uniqueidentifier,
   @HostType
                             int,
   @ItemId
                            int,
   @DirName
                             nvarchar(256),
   @LeafName
                             nvarchar(128),
   @Synchronization
                             int,
   @Type
                             int,
   @SequenceNumber
                             int,
   @Assembly
                             nvarchar(256),
                             nvarchar(256),
   @Class
   @SolutionId
                             uniqueidentifier,
   @Data
                             nvarchar(256),
   @Filter
                             nvarchar(256),
   @SourceId
                             varbinary (512),
   @SourceType
                             int,
```

95 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

```
@Credential int,
@ContextType uniqueidentifier,
@ContextEventType uniqueidentifier,
@ContextId uniqueidentifier,
@ContextObjectId uniqueidentifier,
@ContextCollectionId uniqueidentifier,
@RequestGuid uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
);
```

**@Id:** The Event Receiver identifier (as specified in <a href="MS-WSSFO2">[MS-WSSFO2]</a>, section <a href="2.2.1.3">2.2.1.3</a>) of the event receiver. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

@Name: The name of the event receiver. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the site collection which contains the event host. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@WebId:** The Site identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.1.11</u>) of the site which contains the event host. If there is no associated Site, then this value MUST be the empty GUID. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@HostId:** The event host identifier of the event host of the event receiver. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@HostType:** The type of the event host of the event receiver. @HostType MUST be one of Event Host type (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.3.5).

@ItemId: Reserved. @ItemId MUST be 0.

@DirName: Reserved. @DirName MUST be NULL.

@LeafName: Reserved. @LeafName MUST be NULL.

**@Synchronization:** Specifies the synchronicity of the event receiver and the action triggering the event. The value MUST be an integer which is listed in the following table:

Value	Name	Description
0	Default	For before event receivers, the server MUST run the event receiver synchronously. For after event receivers, the server is not required to run the event synchronously.
1	Synchronous	The server MUST run the event receiver synchronously.
2	Asynchronous	The server MUST queue the task of running the event receiver. The server is not required to run the task synchronously.

**@Type:** The type of the event receiver. @Type MUST be one of Event Receiver type (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.3.6).

**@SequenceNumber:** The sequence number (1) of the event receiver. @SequenceNumber MUST greater than or equal to zero and less than or equal to 65535.

**@Assembly:** The assembly name of the implementation of the event receiver. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

96 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

**@Class:** The fully qualified class name of the implementation of the event receiver. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

@SolutionId: The identifier of the sandboxed solution.

**@Data:** Additional data persisted on behalf of the event receiver implementation to be passed to the event receiver.

@Filter: Reserved. @Filter MUST be NULL.

**@SourceId:** The <u>event receiver source identifier</u> of the event receiver. This is the Feature identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.1.4</u>) of the feature if the event receiver is added via a feature. This is the Content type identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.1.1</u>) of the content type if the event receiver is added via a content type. Otherwise the event receiver source identifier MUST be NULL.

**@SourceType:** The Event Receiver Source type of the event receiver. @SourceType MUST be one of the <u>Event Receiver Source Type</u> values.

@Credential: Reserved. @Credential MUST be zero.

**@ContextType:** The <u>context type identifier</u> of the event receiver.

@ContextEventType: Reserved. @ContextEventType MUST be NULL.

@ContextId: The context identifier of the event receiver.

@ContextObjectId: The context object identifier for the Event Host of the event receiver.

@ContextCollectionId: The context collection identifier of the event receiver.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

Return Code Values: An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

Value	Description
0	Insertion succeeded.
30	An error occurred.
87	Insertion failed.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

#### 3.1.4.65 proc\_LogSolutionResourceUsage20

The proc\_LogSolutionResourceUsage20 stored procedure is called to log to the immediate solution resource usage log up to 20 resource usage measurements for sandboxed solutions within a given site collection. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

97 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] — v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

```
@SampleCount01
                             int = null,
@ResourceUsage01
                             float = null,
@SolutionId02
                             uniqueidentifier = null,
                              uniqueidentifier = null,
@ResourceId02
@StartTime02
                              datetime = null,
@EndTime02
                              datetime = null,
@SampleCount02
                              int = null,
                             float = null,
@ResourceUsage02
@SolutionId03
                             uniqueidentifier = null,
@ResourceId03
                             uniqueidentifier = null,
@StartTime03
                             datetime = null,
                             datetime = null,
@EndTime03
@SampleCount03
                             int = null,
@ResourceUsage03
                             float = null,
                             uniqueidentifier = null,
@SolutionId04
@ResourceId04
                              uniqueidentifier = null,
@StartTime04
                             datetime = null,
@EndTime04
                             datetime = null,
@SampleCount04
                             int = null,
@ResourceUsage04
                             float = null,
@SolutionId05
                             uniqueidentifier = null,
@ResourceId05
                             uniqueidentifier = null,
@StartTime05
                             datetime = null,
@EndTime05
                              datetime = null,
@SampleCount05
                             int = null,
                              float = null,
@ResourceUsage05
@SolutionId06
                              uniqueidentifier = null,
@ResourceId06
                              uniqueidentifier = null,
@StartTimeO6
                             datetime = null,
@EndTime06
                             datetime = null,
@SampleCount06
                             int = null,
@ResourceUsage06
                             float = null,
@SolutionId07
                             uniqueidentifier = null,
@ResourceId07
                             uniqueidentifier = null,
@StartTime07
                             datetime = null,
@EndTime07
                              datetime = null,
@SampleCount07
                              int = null,
@ResourceUsage07
                              float = null,
                             uniqueidentifier = null,
@SolutionId08
                             uniqueidentifier = null,
@ResourceId08
@StartTime08
                             datetime = null,
@EndTime08
                             datetime = null,
@SampleCount08
                             int = null,
@ResourceUsage08
                             float = null,
                             uniqueidentifier = null,
@SolutionId09
@ResourceId09
                             uniqueidentifier = null,
@StartTime09
                              datetime = null,
@EndTime09
                              datetime = null,
@SampleCount09
                              int = null,
@ResourceUsage09
                             float = null,
@SolutionId10
                             uniqueidentifier = null,
@ResourceId10
                             uniqueidentifier = null,
                             datetime = null,
@StartTime10
@EndTime10
                             datetime = null,
@SampleCount10
                             int = null,
@ResourceUsage10
                             float = null,
@SolutionId11
                              uniqueidentifier = null,
@ResourceId11
                              uniqueidentifier = null,
@StartTime11
                              datetime = null,
```

98 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

```
@EndTime11
                             datetime = null,
@SampleCount11
                             int = null,
@ResourceUsage11
                             float = null,
@SolutionId12
                             uniqueidentifier = null,
@ResourceId12
                             uniqueidentifier = null,
@StartTime12
                             datetime = null,
                             datetime = null,
@EndTime12
@SampleCount12
                             int = null,
@ResourceUsage12
                            float = null,
@SolutionId13
                            uniqueidentifier = null,
@ResourceId13
                            uniqueidentifier = null,
@StartTime13
                             datetime = null,
                             datetime = null,
@EndTime13
@SampleCount13
                             int = null,
@ResourceUsage13
                             float = null,
@SolutionId14
                             uniqueidentifier = null,
@ResourceId14
                             uniqueidentifier = null,
@StartTime14
                             datetime = null,
@EndTime14
                             datetime = null,
@SampleCount14
                             int = null,
@ResourceUsage14
                             float = null,
@SolutionId15
                            uniqueidentifier = null,
@ResourceId15
                             uniqueidentifier = null,
@StartTime15
                             datetime = null,
@EndTime15
                             datetime = null,
                             int = null,
@SampleCount15
@ResourceUsage15
                             float = null,
@SolutionId16
                             uniqueidentifier = null,
@ResourceId16
                             uniqueidentifier = null,
@StartTime16
                             datetime = null,
@EndTime16
                             datetime = null,
@SampleCount16
                             int = null,
@ResourceUsage16
                             float = null,
@SolutionId17
                            uniqueidentifier = null,
@ResourceId17
                            uniqueidentifier = null,
@StartTime17
                             datetime = null,
@EndTime17
                             datetime = null,
@SampleCount17
                             int = null,
@ResourceUsage17
                             float = null,
                             uniqueidentifier = null,
@SolutionId18
@ResourceId18
                             uniqueidentifier = null,
@StartTime18
                             datetime = null,
@EndTime18
                             datetime = null,
                             int = null,
@SampleCount18
@ResourceUsage18
                             float = null,
                             uniqueidentifier = null,
@SolutionId19
@ResourceId19
                             uniqueidentifier = null,
@StartTime19
                             datetime = null,
@EndTime19
                             datetime = null,
@SampleCount19
                             int = null,
@ResourceUsage19
                            float = null,
@SolutionId20
                            uniqueidentifier = null,
@ResourceId20
                            uniqueidentifier = null,
@StartTime20
                             datetime = null,
                             datetime = null,
@EndTime20
                             int = null,
@SampleCount20
@ResourceUsage20
                             float = null
```

99 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

);

@SiteId: The site collection identifier of the site collection for this resource usage measurement.

The next six parameters are duplicated 20 times, with each set of parameters referring to a resource usage measurement to be logged. Each instance of these individual parameter names is differentiated by a suffix with a value of 01 through 20 inclusive, which replaces the placeholder "#" symbol shown following. Each group is optional. To signify that a group is to be ignored, the client MUST specify a **@ResourceId#** value of NULL, in which case the server MUST ignore the other parameters with that suffix value.

@SolutionId#:The identifier of the sandboxed solution for this resource usage measurement.

**@ResourceId#:** The identifier of the monitored resource measure for this resource usage measurement.

**@StartTime#:** The beginning of the time interval, in the local time zone of the front-end Web server, corresponding to this resource usage measurement.

**@EndTime#:** The end of the time interval, in the local time zone of the front-end Web server, corresponding to this resource usage measurement.

@SampleCount#: The number of sample points taken for this resource usage measurement.

**@ResourceUsage#:** The resource usage measurement for the given sandboxed solution, monitored resource measure, and time interval.

Return Code Values: An integer value which MUST be 0.

**Result Sets:** MUST NOT return any result sets.

# 3.1.4.66 proc\_LogSolutionResourceUsageDaily20

The proc\_LogSolutionResourceUsageDaily20 stored procedure is called to log to the daily solution resource usage log up to 20 aggregated daily resource usage measurements for sandboxed solutions within a given site collection. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc LogSolutionResourceUsageDaily20 (
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
     @SiteTd01
    @SolutionId01 uniqueidentifier = null,
@ResourceId01 uniqueidentifier = null,
@SampleCount01 int = null,
@ResourceUsage01 float = null,
@SiteId02 uniqueidentifier = null,
    @SolutionId02 uniqueidentifier = null,
@ResourceId02 uniqueidentifier = null,
@SampleCount02 int = null,
@ResourceUsage02 float = null,
@SiteId03 uniqueidentifier = null.
     @SiteId03
                                      uniqueidentifier = null,
                                      uniqueidentifier = null,
     @SolutionId03
                                      uniqueidentifier = null,
     @ResourceId03
     @SampleCount03
                                       int = null,
                                     float = null,
     @ResourceUsage03
                                 float = nuii,
uniqueidentifier = null,
ifier = null,
     @SiteId04
                                      uniqueidentifier = null,
     @SolutionTd04
     @ResourceId04
                                      uniqueidentifier = null,
     @SampleCount04
                                      int = null,
                                    float = null,
     @ResourceUsage04
     @SiteId05
                                      uniqueidentifier = null,
     @SolutionId05
                                       uniqueidentifier = null,
```

100 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

```
@ResourceId05
                        uniqueidentifier = null,
                        int = null,
@SampleCount05
                       float = null,
@ResourceUsage05
@SiteId06
                        uniqueidentifier = null,
@SolutionId06
                        uniqueidentifier = null,
@ResourceId06
                        uniqueidentifier = null,
                        int = null,
@SampleCount06
@ResourceUsage06
                       float = null,
@SiteId07
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
@SolutionId07
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
@ResourceId07
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
                       int = null,
@SampleCount07
                       float = null,
@ResourceUsage07
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
@SiteId08
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
@SolutionId08
@ResourceId08
                        uniqueidentifier = null,
                       int = null,
@SampleCount08
                      float = null,
@ResourceUsage08
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
@SiteTd09
@SolutionId09
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
@ResourceId09
@SampleCount09
                       int = null,
@ResourceUsage09
                       float = null,
@SiteId10
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
@SolutionId10
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
                        uniqueidentifier = null,
@ResourceId10
@SampleCount10
                        int = null,
                       float = null,
@ResourceUsage10
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
@SiteId11
@SolutionId11
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
@ResourceId11
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
@SampleCount11
                       int = null,
@ResourceUsage11
                      float = null,
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
@SiteId12
                      uniqueidentifier = null,
@SolutionId12
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
@ResourceId12
@SampleCount12
                      int = null,
float = null,
@ResourceUsage12
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
@SiteId13
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
@SolutionId13
@ResourceId13
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
@SampleCount13
                       int = null,
@ResourceUsage13
                       float = null,
@SiteTd14
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
@SolutionId14
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
@ResourceId14
@SampleCount14
                        int = null,
@ResourceUsage14
                        float = null,
@SiteId15
                        uniqueidentifier = null,
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
@SolutionId15
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
@ResourceId15
@SampleCount15
                       int = null,
                       float = null,
@ResourceUsage15
@SiteId16
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
@SolutionId16
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
@ResourceId16
@SampleCount16
                        int = null,
@ResourceUsage16
                        float = null,
@SiteId17
                        uniqueidentifier = null,
```

101 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] — v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

```
@SolutionId17
                      uniqueidentifier = null,
                     uniqueidentifier = null,
   @ResourceId17
                      int = null.
   @SampleCount17
                      float = null,
   @ResourceUsage17
   @SiteId18
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
   @SolutionId18
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
   @ResourceId18
                      uniqueidentifier = null,
  int = null,
   @SampleCount20
   @ResourceUsage20 float = null
) ;
```

The next five parameters are duplicated 20 times, with each set of parameters referring to a aggregated daily resource usage measurement to be logged. Each instance of these individual parameter names is differentiated by a suffix with a value of 01 through 20 inclusive, which replaces the placeholder "#" symbol shown following. Each group is optional. To signify that a group is to be ignored, the client MUST specify a **@ResourceId#** value of NULL, in which case the server MUST ignore the other parameters with that suffix value.

@SiteId#: The site collection identifier of the site collection for this resource usage measurement.

@SolutionId#:The identifier of the sandboxed solution for this resource usage measurement.

@ResourceId#: The identifier of the monitored resource measure for this resource usage measurement.

@SampleCount#: The number of sample points taken for this resource usage measurement.

**@ResourceUsage#:** The resource usage measurement for the given site collection, sandboxed solution and monitored resource measure.

Return Code Values: An integer value which MUST be 0.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

# 3.1.4.67 proc\_LogSolutionResourceUsageWindowed20

The proc\_LogSolutionResourceUsageWindowed20 stored procedure is called to log to the windowed solution resource usage log up to 20 resource usage measurements for sandboxed solution. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc_LogSolutionResourceUsageWindowed20 (
@DaysAgo int,

@SiteId01 uniqueidentifier = null,

@SolutionId01 uniqueidentifier = null,

@ResourceId01 uniqueidentifier = null,

@StartTime01 datetime = null,
```

102 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] — v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

```
@EndTime01
                         datetime = null,
@SampleCount01
                        int = null,
@ResourceUsage01
                        float = null,
                         uniqueidentifier = null,
@SiteId02
@SolutionId02
                         uniqueidentifier = null,
@ResourceId02
                         uniqueidentifier = null,
                         datetime = null,
@StartTimeO2
                         datetime = null,
@EndTime02
@SampleCount02
                        int = null.
@ResourceUsage02
                        float = null,
@SiteId03
                        uniqueidentifier = null,
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
uniqueidentifier = null,
@SolutionId03
@ResourceId03
@StartTime03
                       datetime = null,
                     datetime = null,
int = null,
float = null,
@EndTime03
@SampleCount03
@ResourceUsage03
                        uniqueidentifier = null,
@SiteId04
                      uniqueidentifier = null,
uniqueidentifier = null,
datetime = null,
@SolutionId04
@ResourceId04
@StartTime04
@EndTime04
                        datetime = null,
@SampleCount04
                        int = null,
@ResourceUsage04
                        float = null,
                         uniqueidentifier = null,
@SiteId05
                        uniqueidentifier = null,
@SolutionId05
                        uniqueidentifier = null,
datetime = null,
@ResourceId05
@StartTime05
                        datetime = null,
@EndTime05
@SampleCount05
                        int = null,
@ResourceUsage05
                        float = null,
@SiteTd06
                        uniqueidentifier = null,
                      uniqueidentifier = null,
uniqueidentifier = null,
datetime = null,
@SolutionId06
@ResourceId06
@StartTime06
                        datetime = null,
@EndTime06
                     int = null,
float = null,
@SampleCount06
@ResourceUsage06
                        uniqueidentifier = null,
@SiteId07
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
uniqueidentifier = null,
@SolutionId07
@ResourceId07
@StartTime07
                       datetime = null,
@EndTime07
                        datetime = null,
@SampleCount07
                        int = null,
@ResourceUsage07
                        float = null,
                        uniqueidentifier = null,
@SiteTd08
                        uniqueidentifier = null,
@SolutionId08
@ResourceId08
                         uniqueidentifier = null,
@StartTime08
                         datetime = null,
                         datetime = null,
@EndTime08
@SampleCount08
                        int = null,
                        float = null,
@ResourceUsage08
@SiteId09
                        uniqueidentifier = null,
@SolutionId09
                        uniqueidentifier = null,
@ResourceId09
                        uniqueidentifier = null,
@StartTime09
                        datetime = null,
@EndTime09
                         datetime = null,
@SampleCount09
                         int = null,
@ResourceUsage09
                         float = null,
```

103 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

```
@SiteId10
                        uniqueidentifier = null,
@SolutionId10
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
@ResourceId10
@StartTime10
                        datetime = null,
@EndTime10
                        datetime = null,
@SampleCount10
                        int = null,
                       float = null,
@ResourceUsage10
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
@SiteTd11
@SolutionId11
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
@ResourceId11
@StartTime11
                       datetime = null,
                       datetime = null,
@EndTime11
                      int = null,
float = null,
@SampleCount11
@ResourceUsage11
                      uniqueidentifier = null,
uniqueidentifier = null,
uniqueidentifier = null,
@SiteId12
@SolutionId12
@ResourceId12
                       datetime = null,
@StartTime12
                       datetime = null,
@EndTime12
@SampleCount12
                       int = null,
@ResourceUsage12
                      float = null,
@SiteId13
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
@SolutionId13
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
@ResourceId13
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
@StartTime13
                        datetime = null,
@EndTime13
                        datetime = null,
@SampleCount13
                        int = null,
                       float = null,
@ResourceUsage13
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
@SiteId14
@SolutionId14
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
@ResourceId14
                      uniqueidentifier = null,
@StartTime14
                       datetime = null,
@EndTime14
                       datetime = null,
                       int = null,
@SampleCount14
                       float = null,
@ResourceUsage14
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
@SiteId15
@SolutionId15
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
uniqueidentifier = null,
@ResourceId15
                       datetime = null,
@StartTime15
                       datetime = null,
@EndTime15
@SampleCount15
                       int = null,
@ResourceUsage15
                      float = null,
@SiteId16
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
@SolutionId16
@ResourceId16
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
@StartTime16
                        datetime = null,
@EndTime16
                        datetime = null,
@SampleCount16
                        int = null,
@ResourceUsage16
                       float = null,
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
@SiteId17
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
@SolutionId17
                       uniqueidentifier = null,
@ResourceId17
                       datetime = null,
@StartTime17
@EndTime17
                        datetime = null,
@SampleCount17
                        int = null,
                        float = null,
@ResourceUsage17
@SiteId18
                        uniqueidentifier = null,
@SolutionId18
                        uniqueidentifier = null,
@ResourceId18
                        uniqueidentifier = null,
```

104 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

```
@StartTime18
                               datetime = null,
datetime = null,
    @EndTime18
    @ResourceUsage18 float = null
@SiteId19
                                   float = null,
                                    uniqueidentifier = null,
    @SolutionId19
                                    uniqueidentifier = null,
                                uniqueidentifier = null,
datetime = null,
    @ResourceId19
    @StartTime19
    @EndTime19
@SampleCount19
                                   datetime = null,
                             datetime = null,
int = null,
float = null,
uniqueidentifier = null,
uniqueidentifier = null,
uniqueidentifier = null,
datetime = null,
datetime = null,
    @ResourceUsage19
    @SiteId20
@SolutionId20
    @SiteId20
    @ResourceId20
    @StartTime20
    @EndTime20
                                    datetime = null,
                                   int = null,
    @SampleCount20
    @ResourceUsage20
                                   float = null
);
```

**@DaysAgo:** The ordinal for the monitoring interval associated with these resource usage measurements. If NULL, the server MUST use the current ordinal for the monitoring interval for resource usage.

The next seven parameters are duplicated 20 times, with each set of parameters referring to a resource usage measurement to be logged. Each instance of these individual parameter names is differentiated by a suffix with a value of 01 through 20 inclusive, which replaces the placeholder "#" symbol shown following. Each group is optional. To signify that a group is to be ignored, the client MUST specify a **@ResourceId#** value of NULL, in which case the server MUST ignore the other parameters with that suffix value.

@SiteId#: The site collection identifier of the site collection for this resource usage measurement.

@SolutionId#: The identifier of the sandboxed solution for this resource usage measurement.

**@ResourceId#:** The identifier of the monitored resource measure for this resource usage measurement.

**@StartTime#:** The beginning of the time interval, in the local time zone of the front-end Web server, corresponding to this resource usage measurement.

**@EndTime#:** The end of the time interval, in the local time zone of the front-end Web server, corresponding to this resource usage measurement.

@SampleCount#: The number of sample points taken for this resource usage measurement.

**@ResourceUsage#:** The resource usage measurement for the given sandboxed solution, monitored resource measure, and time interval.

**Return Code Values:** An integer value which MUST be 0.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

## 3.1.4.68 proc\_ProcessSolutionResourceUsageLogData

The **proc\_ProcessSolutionResourceUsageLogData** stored procedure is called to read resource usage measurements from the immediate solution resource usage log in batches for aggregation. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc_ProcessSolutionResourceUsageLogData (
   @IdStart bigint
);
```

**@IdStart:** The identifier of the resource usage measurement for the record with which this batch is to start. If NULL, the server MUST send the resource usage measurements with the largest identifiers, up to 1001 resource usage measurements. Otherwise, the server MUST send the resource usage measurements with the largest identifiers strictly less than @IdStart, up to 1001 resource usage measurements.

Return Code Values: An integer value which MUST be 0.

Result Sets: This procedure MUST return the Solution Resource Usage Log Processing Result Set.

# 3.1.4.68.1 Solution Resource Usage Log Processing Result Set

This result set MUST contain from 0 up to 1001 rows containing resource usage measurements from the immediate solution resource usage log. The **result set** is defined in the Solution Resource Usage Processing Result Set (as specified in section <u>2.2.6.3</u>).

## 3.1.4.69 proc\_ProcessSolutionResourceUsageWindowedData

The **proc\_ProcessSolutionResourceUsageWindowedData** stored procedure is called to read resource usage measurements from the windowed solution resource usage log in batches for aggregation. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc_ProcessSolutionResourceUsageWindowedData (
    @IdStart bigint,
    @DaysAgo int
);
```

**@IdStart:** The identifier for the resource usage measurement record with which this batch is to start. If NULL, the server MUST send the resource usage measurements with the largest identifiers, up to 1001 resource usage measurements. Otherwise, the server MUST send the resource usage measurements with the largest identifiers strictly less than @IdStart, up to 1001 resource usage measurements.

**@DaysAgo:** The ordinal for the monitoring interval for resource usage for which records are being retrieved.

Return Code Values: An integer value which MUST be 0.

**Result Sets:** This procedure MUST return the Windowed Solution Resource Usage Processing Result Set.

106 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

## 3.1.4.69.1 Windowed Solution Resource Usage Processing Result Set

This result set MUST contain 0 to 1001 rows containing resource usage measurements from the windowed solution resource usage log. The **result set** is defined in the Solution Resource Usage Processing Result Set (as specified in section 2.2.6.3).

## 3.1.4.70 proc\_ProvisionWebPart

The proc\_ProvisionWebPart stored procedure is called to add a new Web Part to a Web Part Page. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc ProvisionWebPart(
   @SiteId
                             uniqueidentifier,
   @DoctD
                             uniqueidentifier,
   @WebPartID
                             uniqueidentifier,
   @Level
                             tinyint,
   @IsIncluded
                             bit.
   @FrameState
                             tinyint
   @ZoneID
                             nvarchar(64),
   @PartOrder
   @Source
                              nvarchar (max),
   @RequestGuid
                              uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
);
```

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection which contains the specified Web Part. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@DocID:** The Document identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.2) of the Web Part Page where the Web Part is being added. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@WebPartID:** The Web Part identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.1.14</u>) of the Web Part within the Site Collection. If the Web Part is successfully added, its Web Part type identifier property MUST be set to NULL and the following Web Part properties MUST be set using the passed-in values: Publishing Level, IsIncluded, Frame State, Web Part Zone, Zone Index, and Source. MUST NOT be NULL.

@Level: The Publishing Level for the Web Part. MUST NOT be NULL.

@IsIncluded:. The Web Part Is Closed State for the Web Part. MUST NOT be NULL.

@FrameState: The Web Part Chrome State for the Web Part. MUST NOT be NULL.

@ZoneID: The Web Part Zone identifier of the Web Part Zone for the Web Part.

@PartOrder: The Web Part Zone Index for the Web Part.

**@Source:** The Web Part properties of the Web Part in either WPV2:WebPart format (as specified in [MS-WPPS], section 2.2.3.2) or HTML format.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return Code Values:** An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

Value	Description
0	Successful completion.

107 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

Value	Description	
1	Adding the Web Part failed	
212	The specified Site Collection is Locked.	
1816	The Quota for the specified Site Collection has been exceeded.	

**Result Sets:** MUST NOT return any result sets.

# 3.1.4.71 proc\_RemoveSolution

The proc\_RemoveSolution stored procedure is called to remove a sandboxed solution from the specified site collection. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc_ RemoveSolution (
    @SiteId uniqueidentifier,
    @SolutionId uniqueidentifier,
    @Hash nvarchar(50)
):
```

**@SiteId:** The site collection identifier of the site collection from which the sandboxed solution is to be removed. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

@SolutionId: The identifier of the sandboxed solution. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@Hash:** The implementation-specific hash of the content of the sandboxed solution. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

Return Code Values: An integer value which MUST be 0.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

## 3.1.4.72 proc\_ResetSiteResourceUsageWarnings

The proc\_ResetSiteResourceUsageWarnings stored procedure is called to do a bulk reset of the resource quota flags for this Site Collection. See 3.1.1.5 Quota Management for more information. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc ResetSiteResourceUsageWarnings ();
```

**Return Code Values:** An integer value which MUST be 0.

**Result Sets:** MUST NOT return any result sets.

## 3.1.4.73 proc\_RestoreWebPartForDoc

The proc\_ResoreWebPartForDoc stored procedure is called to restore Web Parts to a Web Part Page while restoring the Web Part Page to a previous version.

```
PROCEDURE proc_RestoreWebPartForDoc (
    @SiteId uniqueidentifier,
    @DirName nvarchar(256),
    @LeafName nvarchar(128),
```

108 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

```
@Level tinyint,
  @OldVersion int,
  @RequestGuid uniqueidentifier = null OUTPUT
);
```

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection containing the Web Part Page. MUST NOT be NULL.

@DirName: The Directory Name of the Web Part Page. MUST NOT be NULL.

@LeafName: The Leaf Name of the Web Part Page. MUST NOT be NULL.

@Level: The Publishing Level of the Web Part Page. MUST NOT be NULL.

@OldVersion: The version of the Web Part Page being restored. MUST NOT be NULL.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return values:** An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

Value	Description
0	Successful completion.
2	The Web Part Page was not found.
-2147467259	An error occurred while the stored procedure was running.

**Result Sets:** MUST NOT return any result sets.

# 3.1.4.74 proc\_RevertInProgressWorkItem

The proc\_RevertInProgressWorkItem stored procedure is called to revert the Work Item specified by the parameters. Reverting a Work Item means to mark as no longer In Progress Work Item and possibly perform exponential backoff on the Work Item Delivery Date; exponential backoff only occurs if the Work Item in question is marked for exponential backoff. Before any reverts occur, however, proc\_RevertInProgressWorkItem deletes the indicated Work Item if it is both 10 or more days past its Delivery Date and marked for automatic deletion. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

**@ProcessingId:** The Work Item Processing identifier of the Work Item Process. The server MUST only consider for deletion and revert a Work Item if it is associated with the Work Item Process specified by this parameter. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection. The server MUST only consider for deletion and revert a Work Item if it is associated with the Site Collection specified by the parameter. MUST NOT be NULL.

109 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

**@Id:** The Work Item identifier. The server MUST only revert a Work Item if it has the specified Work Item identifier. MUST NOT be NULL.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return Code Values:** An integer which the protocol client MUST ignore.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

## 3.1.4.75 proc\_RevertInProgressWorkItems

The **proc\_RevertInProgressWorkItems** stored procedure is called to revert a set of Work Items specified by the parameters. Reverting a Work Item means to mark as no longer being In Progress Work Item and possibly perform exponential backoff on the Work Item Delivery Date; exponential backoff only occurs if the Work Item in question is marked for exponential backoff. Before any reverts occur, however, proc\_RevertInProgressWorkItems deletes Work Items that are both 10 or more days past their Delivery Dates and marked for automatic deletion. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc_RevertInProgressWorkItems(
    @ProcessingId uniqueidentifier,
    @ProcessMachineId uniqueidentifier,
    @SiteId uniqueidentifier,
    @ParentId uniqueidentifier,
    @WorkItemType uniqueidentifier,
    @BatchId uniqueidentifier,
    @AnyRemaining int OUTPUT,
    @RequestGuid uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
);
```

**@ProcessingId:** The Work Item Processing identifier of the Work Item Process. The server MUST only consider for deletion and revert a Work Item if it is associated with the Work Item Process specified by this parameter. MUST NOT be NULL.

@ProcessMachineId: This parameter MUST be ignored.

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection. If the parameter is not NULL, then the server MUST only consider for deletion and revert Work Items associated with this Site Collection. If the parameter is NULL, then the server MUST operate on the Work Items specified by the other parameters, regardless of associated Site Collection.

**@ParentId:** The Work Item Parent identifier of the Work Item. If the parameter is not NULL, then the server MUST only consider for deletion and revert Work Items which have this Work Item Parent identifier. If the parameter is NULL, then the server MUST operate on the Work Items specified by the other parameters, regardless of the value of their Work Item Parent identifier.

**@WorkItemType:** The Work Item type identifier of the Work Item type. The server MUST only consider for deletion and revert Work Items associated with this Work Item type. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@BatchId:** The Work Item Batch identifier of the Work Item Batch. If the parameter is not NULL, then the server MUST only consider for deletion and revert Work Items associated with this Work Item Batch. If the parameter is NULL, then the server MUST operate on Work Items specified by the other parameters, regardless of associated Work Item Batch.

110 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

**@AnyRemaining:** Specifies whether the stored procedure reverted any items. The protocol server MUST set this parameter to 1 if it reverted any Work Items. The server MUST set this parameter to 0 if it did not revert any Work Items.

**@RequestGuid:** The optional request identifier for the current request.

Return Code Values: An integer which the protocol client MUST ignore.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

## 3.1.4.76 proc\_SetEventReceiverToSynchronous

The **proc\_SetEventReceiverToSynchronous** stored procedure is called to set all registrations of the given event receiver to synchronous. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc_SetEventReceiverToSynchronous (
    @SiteId uniqueidentifier,
    @Assembly nvarchar(256),
    @Class nvarchar(256),
    @Type int
):
```

@SiteId: The site collection identifier of the site collection. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

@Assembly: The assembly name of the implementation of the event receiver.

@Class: The fully qualified class name of the implementation of the event receiver.

**@Type:** The type of the event receiver. @Type MUST be a value of Event Receiver type (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.3.6).

Return Code Values: An integer value which MUST be 0.

**Result Sets:** MUST NOT return any result sets.

## 3.1.4.77 proc\_TruncateResourceUsageDaily

The **proc\_TruncateResourceUsageDaily** stored procedure is called to remove resource usage measurements from the daily solution resource usage log The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc_TruncateResourceUsageDaily (
    @IdStart bigint
):
```

**@IdStart:** The identifier of the resource usage measurements at which removal of records will begin. The server MUST remove all resource usage measurements from the daily solution resource usage log whose identifier is less than or equal to the specified value.

**Return Code Values:** An integer value which MUST be 0.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

111 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

# 3.1.4.78 proc\_TruncateResourceUsageLog

The **proc\_TruncateResourceUsageLog** stored procedure is called to remove resource usage measurements from the immediate solution resource usage log. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc_TruncateResourceUsageLog (
    @IdStart bigint
);
```

**@IdStart:** The identifier of resource usage measurements at which removal of records will begin. The server MUST remove all resource usage measurements from the immediate solution resource usage log whose identifier is less than or equal to the specified value.

Return Code Values: An integer value which MUST be 0.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

#### 3.1.4.79 proc\_TruncateResourceUsageWindowed

The **proc\_TruncateResourceUsageWindowed** stored procedure is called to remove resource usage measurements from the windowed solution resource usage log. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc_TruncateResourceUsageWindowed (
    @IdStart bigint
);
```

**@IdStart:** The identifier of resource usage measurements at which removal of records will begin. The server MUST remove all resource usage measurements from the windowed solution resource usage log whose identifier is less than or equal to the specified value.

Return Code Values: An integer value which MUST be 0.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

## 3.1.4.80 proc\_UpdateDataViewWhileSaving

The **proc\_UpdateDataViewWhileSaving** stored procedure is called to create or update a Data View Web Part or data form Web Part. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc UpdateDataViewWhileSaving(
   @SiteId
               uniqueidentifier,
   @ListWebId
                          uniqueidentifier,
                           uniqueidentifier,
   @ListId
   @ViewId
                           uniqueidentifier,
   @DisplayName
                           nvarchar(255),
   @Type
                           tinyint,
                          int,
   @Flags
   @PageUrlID
                          uniqueidentifier,
   @Level
                           tinyint,
   @RequestGuid
                           uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
);
```

112 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

@SiteId: The Site Collection identifier for the Site Collection. MUST NOT be NULL.

@ListWebId: The Site identifier for the Site that contains the list. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@ListId:** The list identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSF02], section 2.2.1.5) of the list. MUST NOT be NULL.

@ViewId: The GUID of the list View. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@DisplayName:** The Display Name for the Web Part. If this value is NULL the Web Part's Display Name property MUST NOT be updated.

**@Type:** The Page type (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.3.14) for the Web Part. If this value is NULL the Web Part's Page type property MUST NOT be updated. If this value is Default View the View MUST be made the Default View.

**@Flags:** The View Flags (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.2.12) for the View. If the VIEWFLAG\_MOBILEDEFAULT (0x01000000) bit is set the View MUST be made the Default View for **mobile devices**.

**@PageUrIID:** The Document identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.1.2</u>) of the Web Part Page containing the Web Part being updated. If this parameter is NULL the Document identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.1.2</u>) of the Web Part Page MUST NOT be updated.

@Level: The Publishing Level of the Web Part. MUST NOT be NULL.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return Code Values:** An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

Value	Description
0	Successful completion.
1	The Data View Web Part was not successfully updated.
212	The specified Site Collection is Locked.
1816	The Quota for the specified Site Collection has been exceeded.

**Result Sets:** MUST NOT return any result sets.

#### 3.1.4.81 proc\_UpdateDocEventReceiver

The proc\_UpdateDocEventReceiver stored procedure is called to update the registration of an event receiver for a specified document. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc UpdateDocEventReceiver(
   @DocUrl
                            nvarchar(260),
   @Id
                             uniqueidentifier,
   @Name
                             nvarchar(256),
   @SiteId
                             uniqueidentifier,
   @WebId
                             uniqueidentifier,
   @ItemId
                             int,
   @Synchronization
                             int,
   @Tvpe
                              int,
   @SequenceNumber
                             int,
```

113 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

```
@Assembly nvarchar(256),
@Class nvarchar(256),
@Data nvarchar(256),
@Filter nvarchar(256),
@Credential int,
@RequestGuid uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT,
);
```

@DocUrl: The URL in store-relative form of the document.

**@Id:** The Event Receiver identifier (as specified in <a href="MS-WSSF02">[MS-WSSF02]</a>, section <a href="2.2.1.3">2.2.1.3</a>) of the event receiver. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

@Name: The name of the event receiver. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

@SiteId: The site collection identifier of the site collection which contains the document.

**@WebId:** The Site identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section  $\frac{2.2.1.10}{2.2.1.10}$ ) of the site which contains the document.

@ItemId: Reserved. @ItemId MUST be 0.

**@Synchronization:** Specifies the synchronicity of the event receiver and the action triggering the event. The value MUST be an integer which is listed in the following table:

Value	Name	Description
0	Default	For before event receivers, the server MUST run the event receiver synchronously. For after event receivers, the server is not required to run the event synchronously.
1	Synchronous	The server MUST run the event receiver using the same thread that is processing the request whose action triggered the event.
2	Asynchronous	The server MUST queue the task of running the event receiver. The server is not required to run the task using the same thread that is processing the request whose action triggered the event.

**@Type:** The type of the event receiver. @Type MUST be one of Event Receiver type (as specified in [MS-WSSF02], section 2.2.3.6).

**@SequenceNumber:** The sequence number (1) of the event receiver. @SequenceNumber MUST be greater than or equal to zero and less than or equal to 65535.

**@Assembly:** The assembly name of the implementation of the event receiver. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@Class:** The fully qualified class name of the implementation of the event receiver. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@Data:** Additional data persisted on behalf of the event receiver implementation to be passed to the event receiver.

@Filter: Reserved. @Filter MUST be NULL.

@Credential: Reserved. @Credential MUST be zero.

114 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

Return Code Values: An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

Value	Description
0	Update succeeded.
3	The document identified by @DocUrl is not found in the site identified by @WebId in the site collection identified by @SiteId.
87	Update failed.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

# 3.1.4.82 proc\_UpdateEventReceiver

The proc\_UpdateEventReceiver stored procedure is called to update the registration of a specified event receiver. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc_UpdateEventReceiver(
    @Id
                                uniqueidentifier,
                                 nvarchar(256),
    @Name
    @SiteId
                                 uniqueidentifier,
    @WebId
                                 uniqueidentifier,
    @HostId
                                 uniqueidentifier,
                                int,
    @HostType
                                int,
    @Tt.emTd
    @DirName
                                nvarchar(256),
    @LeafName
                                nvarchar(128),
    @Synchronization
                                int,
    @Type
                                int,
                                int,
    @SequenceNumber
                                nvarchar(256),
    @Assembly
                                nvarchar(256),
    @Class
    @Data
                                 nvarchar(256),
                                 nvarchar(256),
                               nvarchar(256),
varbinary(512),
    @Filter
    @SourceId
                              int,
    @SourceType
    @Credential
                               int,
    @ContextType uniqueidentifier,
@ContextEventType uniqueidentifier,
@ContextId uniqueidentifier,
    @ContextId uniqueidentifier,
@ContextObjectId uniqueidentifier,
@ContextCollectionId uniqueidentifier,
    @RequestGuid
                                 uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
```

**@Id:** The Event Receiver identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.3) of the event receiver. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

@Name: The name of the event receiver. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the site collection which contains the event host. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

115 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

**@WebId:** The Site identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.10) of the site which contains the event host. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@HostId:** The event host identifier of the event host of the event receiver. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@HostType:** The type of the event host of the event receiver. @HostType MUST be one of Event Host type (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.3.5</u>).

@ItemId: Reserved. @ItemId MUST be 0.

@DirName: Reserved. @DirName MUST be NULL.

@LeafName: Reserved. @LeafName MUST be NULL.

**@Synchronization:** Specifies the synchronicity of the event receiver and the action triggering the event. The value MUST be an integer which is listed in the following table:

Value	Name	Description
0	Default	For before event receivers, the server MUST run the event receiver synchronously. For after event receivers, the server is not required to run the event synchronously.
1	Synchronous	The server MUST run the event receiver using the same thread that is processing the request whose action triggered the event.
2	Asynchronous	The server MUST queue the task of running the event receiver. The server is not required to run the task using the same thread that is processing the request whose action triggered the event.

**@Type:** The type of the event receiver. @Type MUST be one of the Event Receiver types specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.3.6</u>.

**@SequenceNumber:** The sequence number (1) of the event receiver. @SequenceNumber MUST be greater than or equal to zero and less than or equal to 65535.

**@Assembly:** The assembly name of the implementation of the event receiver. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@Class:** The fully qualified class name of the implementation of the event receiver. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@Data:** Additional data persisted on behalf of the event receiver implementation to be passed to the event receiver.

@Filter: Reserved. @Filter MUST be NULL.

**@SourceId:** The <u>event receiver source identifier</u> of the event receiver. This is the Feature identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.1.4</u>) of the feature if the event receiver is added via a feature. This is the Content type identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.1.1</u>) of the content type if the event receiver is added via a content type. Otherwise the event receiver source identifier MUST be NULL.

**@SourceType:** The Event Receiver Source type of the event receiver. @SourceType MUST be one of <u>Event Receiver Source Type</u> values.

@Credential: Reserved. @Credential MUST be 0.

116 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

**@ContextType:** The context type identifier of the event receiver.

@ContextEventType: Reserved. @ContextEventType MUST be NULL.

@ContextId: The context identifier of the event receiver.

@ContextObjectId: The context object identifier for the Event Host of the event receiver.

@ContextCollectionId: The context collection identifier of the event receiver.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return Code Values:** An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

Value	Description
0	Update succeeded.
87	Update failed because the specified event receiver does not exist in the specified site collection or the site collection does not exist or the Event Receiver type of the event receiver is identified by 32767 (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.3.6).

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

# 3.1.4.83 proc\_UpdateListFormWhileSaving

The proc\_UpdateListFormWhileSaving stored procedure is called to create or update a List Form Web Part. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc UpdateListFormWhileSaving(
   @SiteId
                           uniqueidentifier,
   @ListWebId
                           uniqueidentifier,
   @ListId
                            uniqueidentifier,
                            uniqueidentifier,
   @ViewId
   @Flags
                            int,
   @Type
                            tinyint,
   @PageUrlID
                           uniqueidentifier,
   @Level
                            tinyint,
   @RequestGuid
                            uniqueidentifier
);
```

@SiteId: The Site Collection identifier for the Site Collection, MUST NOT be NULL.

@ListWebId: The Site identifier for the Site that contains the list. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@ListId:** The list identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSF02], section  $\underline{2.2.1.5}$ ) of the list. MUST NOT be NULL.

@ViewId: The GUID of the list View. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@Flags:** The View Flags (as specified in [MS-WSSF02], section 2.2.2.12) for the View. If @Flags is NULL the list Form View Flags (as specified in [MS-WSSF02], section 2.2.2.12) are not updated.

**@Type:** The Page type (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.3.12) for the list Form Web Part. If this value is NULL the list Form Web Part's Page type property MUST NOT be updated.

117 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

**@PageUrIID:** The Document identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.1.2</u>) of the Web Part Page containing the Web Part being updated. If this parameter is NULL the Document identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.1.2</u>) of the list Form Web Part MUST not be updated.

**@Level:** Publishing Level. MUST NOT be NULL.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

Return Code Values: An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

Value	Description
0	Successful completion.
1	The list Form was not successfully Updated.
212	The specified Site Collection is Locked.
1816	The Quota for the specified Site Collection has been exceeded.

**Result Sets:** MUST NOT return any result sets.

# 3.1.4.84 proc\_UpdateListItemWorkflowInstanceData

The proc\_UpdateListItemWorkflowInstanceData stored procedure is called to update a workflow. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc UpdateListItemWorkflowInstanceData(
   @SiteId
                          uniqueidentifier,
   @WebId
                          uniqueidentifier,
                         uniqueidentifier,
   @ListId
   @ItemId
                          int,
   @WorkflowInstanceId uniqueidentifier,
   @InstanceData varb.
@InstanceDataSize int,
                          varbinary(max),
   @Modifications
                          nvarchar(max),
   @WakeupTime datetime,
@InstanceDataVersionId int,
                          int,
   @Status1
   @Status2
                           int,
   @Status3
                           int,
   @Status4
                          int,
   @Status5
                          int,
   @Status6
                           int,
   @Status7
                          int,
   @Status8
                           int,
   @Status9
                           int,
   @Status10
                           int,
   @ActivityDetails
                           varbinary(max),
                          bit,
   @WorkflowCompleted
   @WorkflowSuspended
                          bit,
   @WorkflowFaulting
                          bit,
   @WorkflowTerminated
                          bit,
   @WorkflowCanceled
                          bit,
   @UnlockInstance
                          bit,
                          uniqueidentifier,
   @ProcessingId
   @InternalState
                           int OUTPUT,
   @RequestGuid
                           uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
```

118 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] — v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection which contains the Workflow. The protocol server MUST update the Site Collection Quota (section 3.1.1.5) to reflect the change in space used by the Workflow.

**@WebId:** The Site identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.10) of the Site which contains the Workflow.

@ListId: The list identifier of the list which contains the list Item the Workflow was created for.

**@ItemId:** The list Item identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section  $\underline{2.2.1.6}$ ) of the list Item for which the Workflow was created.

**@WorkflowInstanceId:** The Workflow identifier of the Workflow. The server MUST NOT update the Workflow if it is a completed workflow. The server MUST set the modification date and time of the workflow to the date and time in UTC when the procedure was called.

@InstanceData: The workflow instance data of the Workflow.

**@InstanceDataSize:** The size of @InstanceData. If @InstanceData is NULL, @InstanceDataSize MUST contain the value 0.

**@Modifications:** The <u>Workflow Modifications</u> of the Workflow. If this value is an empty string, or if any of @WorkflowCompleted, @WorkflowCanceled or @WorkflowTerminated contain the value 1, the server MUST NOT update the Workflow Modifications field of the Workflow.

**@WakeupTime:** The date and time in UTC for the server to wake the Workflow to resume processing. If @WakeupTime is not NULL, @UnlockInstance contains the value 1, and all of @WorkflowCompleted, @WorkflowCanceled and @WorkflowTerminated contain the value 0, the server MUST create a Work Item to wake up the Workflow.

@InstanceDataVersionId: MUST contain the value 0.

**@Status1:** The <u>Workflow Status1</u> value for the Workflow. If this value is NOT NULL, the server MUST set the Workflow Status1 field of the Workflow to this value. Otherwise, the server MUST update the Workflow Status1 value as follows:

- If @WorkflowFaulting contains the value 1, the server MUST update the Workflow Status1 value to WFSTAT FAULTING RETRY.
- If @WorkflowTerminated contains the value 1 and @WorkflowCompleted contains the value 0, the server MUST update the Workflow Status1 value to WFSTAT\_FAULTING.
- If @WorkflowCompleted contains the value 1, the server MUST update the Workflow Status1 value to WFSTAT COMPLETED.
- If the current Workflow Status1 value is WFSTAT\_FAULTING, the server MUST update the Status1 value to WFSTAT INPROGRESS.
- In other cases, the server MUST NOT update the Workflow Status1 value.

@Status2: This parameter MUST be ignored.

@Status3: This parameter MUST be ignored.

**@Status4:** This parameter MUST be ignored.

119 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

@Status5: This parameter MUST be ignored.

@Status6: This parameter MUST be ignored.

@Status7: This parameter MUST be ignored.

**@Status8:** This parameter MUST be ignored.

@Status9: This parameter MUST be ignored.

@Status10: This parameter MUST be ignored.

@ActivityDetails: An implementation defined binary payload containing the activity details.

**@WorkflowCompleted:** Determines whether the Workflow is marked as completed. Once a Workflow is marked as completed, it cannot be marked as not completed. This value MUST NOT be NULL. When @WorkflowCompleted contains the value 1, the server MUST update <u>workflow internal state</u> of the Workflow to add the WFS\_COMPLETED flag (0x0004) and remove the WFS\_RUNNING (0x0002) and WFS\_HASNEWEVENTS New Events (0x0400) flags.

**@WorkflowSuspended:** Determines whether the Workflow is marked as suspended. This value MUST NOT be NULL. When @WorkflowSuspended contains the value 1, the server MUST update workflow internal state of the Workflow to add the WFS\_SUSPENDED (0x0100) flag.

**@WorkflowFaulting:** Determines whether the Workflow is marked as faulting. This value MUST NOT be NULL. When @WorkflowFaulting contains the value 1, the server MUST update workflow internal state of the Workflow to add the WFS\_Faulting flag.

**@WorkflowTerminated:** Determines whether the Workflow is marked as terminated. Once a Workflow is marked as terminated, it cannot be marked as not terminated. This value MUST NOT be null. When @WorkflowTerminated contains the value 1, the server MUST update workflow internal state of the workflow to add the WFS\_Terminated flag.

**@WorkflowCanceled:** Determines whether the Workflow is marked as canceled. Once a Workflow is marked as canceled, it cannot be marked as not canceled. This value MUST NOT be NULL. When @WorkflowCanceled contains the value 1, the server MUST update workflow internal state of the workflow to add the WFS\_Cancelled flag and remove the WFS\_Running and WFS\_HASNEWEVENTS flags. If any of @WorkflowCompleted, @WorkflowCancelled or @WorkflowTerminated contain the value 1, the server MUST set the workflow instance data for the workflow to null and the instance data size to 0.

**@UnlockInstance:** Determines whether the Workflow is unlocked. This value MUST NOT be NULL. When @UnlockInstance contains the value 1, or if any of @WorkflowCompleted, @WorkflowCancelled or @WorkflowTerminated contain the value 1, the server MUST update workflow internal state of the workflow to remove the WFS Locked flag.

**@ProcessingId:** The workflow processing identifier of the workflow process running the Workflow.

**@InternalState:** The server MUST ignore the input value of this parameter. The server MUST set the output value of this parameter to the workflow internal state of the Workflow after the procedure action is complete.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return Code Values:** An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

Value	Description
0	Successful completion.
5	Access is denied.
82	Failed to update the workflow.

Result Sets: MUST return one empty result set.

# 3.1.4.85 proc\_UpdateListItemWorkflowLock

The proc\_UpdateListItemWorkflowLock stored procedure is called to update and lock or unlock a workflow. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection containing the Workflow. The server MUST update the Site Collection Quota (section 3.1.1.5) to reflect the change in space used by the Workflow.

@WorkflowInstanceId: The Workflow identifier of the Workflow to be updated.

**@Lock:** Determines whether the Workflow will be locked or unlocked. This value MUST be either 0 or 1. When set to 1, the server MUST lock the Workflow. The server MUST add the Locked flag (0x0001) to the <u>workflow internal state</u> of the Workflow. When set to 0, the server MUST unlock the Workflow. The server MUST remove the Locked flag (0x0001) from the workflow internal state of the Workflow, and if the workflow internal state contains the Not Started flag (0x0800), the server MUST remove the Not Started flag and add the Running flag (0x0002).

**@ProcessingId:** The workflow processing identifier of the workflow process running the Workflow. If @Lock contains the value 0, the server MUST ignore the value in @ProcessingId.

**@EventsNotDelivered:** Indicates whether the completed or terminated Workflow has outstanding events. This value MUST NOT be NULL. If @Lock is set to 1, this value MUST be set to 0.

**@NewStatus:** The optional Workflow Status1 value for the Workflow to be updated.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

Return Code Values: An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

Value	Description
0	Successful completion.
5	Error: Access denied.

121 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

Value	Description
82	Error: Failed to update or lock the workflow.

**Result Sets:** MUST NOT return any result sets.

## 3.1.4.86 proc\_UpdateListViewFormWebPartSource

The proc\_UpdateListViewFormWebPartSource stored procedure is called to update the Source property of an existing Web Part. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection which contains the specified Web Part. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@WebPartId:** The Web Part identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.14) of the Web Part within the Site Collection. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@Source:** The Web Part properties of the Web Part in either WPV2: WebPart format (as specified in <a href="MS-WPPS">[MS-WPPS]</a>, section <a href="2.2.3.2">2.2.3.2</a>) or HTML format.

**@RequestGuid:** The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return Code Values:** An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

Value	Description
0	Successful completion.
1	Updating the Web Part Source property failed
13	Web Part for the given @SiteId and @WebPartId does not exist.
212	The specified Site Collection is Locked
1816	The Quota for the specified Site Collection has been exceeded.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

## 3.1.4.87 proc\_UpdateListViewToDataViewForSite

The proc\_UpdateListViewToDataViewForSite is called to change the Web Part Type of a set of List Web Parts to a different Web Part Type.

```
PROCEDURE proc_UpdateListViewToDataViewForSite (
@DataViewId uniqueidentifier,
@FeatureId uniqueidentifier,
@ScopeId uniqueidentifier,
@ListViewId uniqueidentifier
```

122 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

**@DataViewId:** The Web Part type identifier of the new Web Part Type. The server MUST NOT update the Web Part if the web part has CAML (that is, tp\_View is not NULL), if the View Flags (as specified in <a href="MS-WSSFO2">[MS-WSSFO2]</a>, section <a href="2.2.2.12">2.2.2.12</a>) do not contain the value 1 (HTML view), or if the View Flags contain any bits in the mask 0x040A0810.

@FeatureId: The identifier of the feature that defines the Web Parts.

@ScopeId: The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection containing the web parts.

@ListViewId: The Web Part type identifier of the web parts to update.

Return values: An integer which the protocol client MUST ignore.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

#### 3.1.4.88 proc\_UpdateListViewToDataViewForWeb

The proc\_UpdateListViewToDataViewForWeb is called to change the Web Part Type of a set of List Web Parts to a different Web Part Type.

```
PROCEDURE proc_UpdateListViewToDataViewForWeb (
    @DataViewId uniqueidentifier,
    @FeatureId uniqueidentifier,
    @ScopeId uniqueidentifier,
    @ListViewId uniqueidentifier
):
```

**@DataViewId:** The Web Part type identifier of the new Web Part Type. The server MUST NOT update the Web Part if the web part has CAML (that is, tp\_View is not NULL), if the View Flags (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.2.12) do not contain the value 1 (HTML view), or if the View Flags contain any bits in the mask 0x040A0810.

@FeatureId: The identifier of the feature that defines the Web Parts.

**@ScopeId:** The Site identifier for the Site that contains the web parts.

@ListViewId: The Web Part type identifier of the Web Parts to update.

**Return values:** An integer which the protocol client MUST ignore.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

# 3.1.4.89 proc\_UpdateSiteResourceUsage

The proc\_UpdateSiteResourceUsage stored procedure is called to update resource usage values for a site collection. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc_UpdateSiteResourceUsage (
    @SiteId uniqueidentifier,
    @CurrentResourceUsage float,
    @AverageResourceUsage float
);
```

123 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

**@SiteId:** The site collection identifier of the site collection for which resource usage values are being updated.

@CurrentResourceUsage: The resource usage value for the current monitoring interval.

**@AverageResourceUsage:** The mean resource usage value for the specified site collection over the configured retention interval for resource usage data.

Return Code Values: An integer which MUST be 0.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

#### 3.1.4.90 proc\_UpdateSolution

The proc\_UpdateSolution stored procedure is called to update information about a sandboxed solution. The T-SOL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc_UpdateSolution (
    @SiteId uniqueidentifier,
    @SolutionId uniqueidentifier,
    @Hash nvarchar(50),
    @ValidatorsHash char(64),
    @ValidationErrorUrl nvarchar(1024),
    @ValidationErrorMessage nvarchar(1024));
```

**@SiteId:** The site collection identifier of the site collection for the sandboxed solution This value MUST NOT be NULL.

@SolutionId: The identifier of the sandboxed solution. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@Hash:** The implementation-specific hash of the content of the sandboxed solution. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@ValidatorsHash:** The implementation-specific hash of the validators that validated the sandboxed solution. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@ValidationErrorUrl:** If validation of the sandboxed solution failed, MUST contain the URL with more information about the validation failure.

**@ValidationErrorMessage:** If validation of the sandboxed solution failed, MUST contain the specific error message of the validation failure.

#### **Return Code Values:**

Value	Description
0	Successful execution.
1	The sandboxed solution cannot be found.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

124 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

# 3.1.4.91 proc\_UpdateSolutionResourceUsage

The proc\_UpdateSolutionResourceUsage stored procedure is called to update resource usage values for a sandboxed solution. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc_UpdateSolutionResourceUsage (
    @SiteId uniqueidentifier,
    @SolutionId uniqueidentifier,
    @ResourceQuota float,
    @RecentInvocations int
);
```

@SiteId: The site collection identifier of the site collection containing the sandboxed solution.

@SolutionId: The identifier of the sandboxed solution.

**@ResourceQuota:** The resource usage value for the sandboxed solution over the current monitoring interval.

**@RecentInvocations:** The count of invocations of code from this sandboxed solution over the current monitoring interval.

Return Code Values: An integer value which MUST be 0.

**Result Sets:** MUST NOT return any result sets.

## 3.1.4.92 proc\_UpdateViewWhileSaving

The proc\_UpdateViewWhileSaving stored procedure is called to create or update a list View. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc UpdateViewWhileSaving(
               uniqueidentifier,
   @SiteId
   @ListWebId
                           uniqueidentifier,
   @ListId
                          uniqueidentifier,
   @ViewId
                           uniqueidentifier,
                          tCompressedString,
   @View
   @DisplayName nvarchar(255),
@ContentTypeId varbinary(512),
   @Type
                          tinyint,
   @Flags
                           int,
   @BaseViewID
                          tinyint,
   @PageUrlID
                          uniqueidentifier,
   @Level
                           tinvint,
   @RequestGuid
                           uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
```

@SiteId: The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection. MUST NOT be NULL.

@ListWebId: The Site identifier for the Site that contains the list. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@ListId:** The list identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.5) of the list. MUST NOT be NULL.

@ViewId: The GUID of the list View. MUST NOT be NULL.

125 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

@View: CAML XML of the View.

**@DisplayName:** The Display Name of the list View. If @DisplayName is NULL the Display Name property MUST NOT be updated.

**@ContentTypeID:** The Content type identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.1.1</u>) of the list Items in the list to be displayed in the list View. If @ContentTypeID is NULL the Content type identifier property MUST NOT be updated.

**@Type:** The Page type (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.3.12) of the list View. If @Type is NULL the Page type property MUST NOT be updated. If @Type has a value of Default View the View MUST be made the Default View for the list.

**@Flags:** This field is a bitmask, as specified in View Flags (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.2.12) of the list View. When this property contains NULL, the View Flags (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.2.12) property MUST NOT be updated. Otherwise, the protocol server MUST update the view flags property to the value of @Flags, and the default list view MUST be set depending on the bit values that are specified in the following table.

Value	Description
VIEWFLAG_MOBILEDEFAULT (0x01000000) bit set	The View for Mobile Devices.
VIEWFLAG_CONTENTTYPEDEFAULT (0x10000000) bit set	If the folders match the Content type identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.1) and the view of the folder is either not selected or not valid then use the list View

**@BaseViewID:** The base view identifier of the list View. If @BaseViewID is NULL the base view identifier property MUST NOT be updated.

**@PageUrIID:** The Document identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.1.2</u>) of the Web Part Page. If this parameter is NULL the Document identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.1.2</u>) of the Web Part Page MUST NOT be updated.

@Level: Publishing Level of the list View. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@RequestGuid:** The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return Code Values:** An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

Value	Description
0	Successful completion.
1	View was not successfully Updated.
212	The specified Site Collection is Locked.
1359	An internal error occurred.
1816	The Quota for the specified Site Collection has been exceeded.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

# 3.1.4.93 proc\_UpdateWebPart

The proc\_UpdateWebPart stored procedure is called to update the state of an existing Web Part. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc UpdateWebPart(
                               uniqueidentifier,
    @SiteId
                               nvarchar(256),
    @DirName
    @LeafName
                                nvarchar(128),
    @Level
                                tinyint OUTPUT,
                               bit,
    @bAllUser
                               varbinary(512),
    @SystemID
    @WebPartID
                               uniqueidentifier,
                             uniqueidentifier,
    @WebPartTypeID
    @Assembly
                               nvarchar(255),
                               nvarchar(255),
    @Class
    @SolutionId
                               uniqueidentifier,
    @bCheckLock
                                bit,
    @IsIncluded
                                bit,
    @FrameState
                                tinyint,
    @ZoneID
                                nvarchar(64),
    @PartOrder
                               int,
                               int.
    @TheFlags
    @TheType
                               tinyint,
   @TheBaseViewID tinyint,
@AllUsersProperties varbinary(max),
@PerUserProperties varbinary(max),
@WebPartIdProperty nvarchar(255),
    @RequestGuid
                                uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
);
```

@SiteId: The Site Collection identifier of the site collection which contains the Web Part.

@DirName: The Directory Name of the Web Part Page that contains the Web Part.

@LeafName: The Leaf Name of the Web Part Page that contains the Web Part.

**@Level:** The Publishing Level of the Web Part Page. The value is returned as an output parameter and MUST be the same value passed in or Draft. The value is changed to Draft if the Web Part Page is in a Document Library, @Level is Published, @bCheckLock is 1, @bAllUser is 1, @SystemID references an existing user in the Site Collection, the Web Part Page is Moderated or has minor version control enabled, and creation of a new version of the Web Part Page succeeded.

**@bAllUser:** Specifies whether to update the Web Part for the Shared View or personal View of the Web Part Page. If this flag is set to 1 the Web Part is updated for the Shared View of the Web Part Page and the changes are available to All Users. If this flag is set to 0 @SystemID is used to update the Web Part for the current users personal View of the Web Part Page and is available only to the current user.

**@SystemID:** The SystemID of the current user. If the Web Part Page is moderated or has minor version control enabled then @SystemID is used to track who is modifying the Web Part.

**@WebPartID:** The Web Part identifier (as specified in <a href="MS-WSSFO2">[MS-WSSFO2]</a>, section <a href="2.2.1.14">2.2.1.14</a>) of the Web Part. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@WebPartTypeID:** The Web Part type identifier of the Web Part being updated. MUST NOT be NULL.

127 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

**@Assembly:** The fully qualified name of the assembly that implements the web part.

@Class: The name of the .NET class that implements the web part.

@SolutionId: The identifier of the sandboxed solution that implements the web part.

**@bCheckLock:** If this flag is set to 1, check if the document is in a state where it can be modified, if it cannot be modified, return specific Return Code values, defined in the following Return Code Values table, that explain why it cannot be modified. If this flag is set to 0, the checks made when this flag is set to 1, are bypassed.

@IsIncluded: The Web Part Is Closed State of the Web Part.

@FrameState: The Web Part Chrome State of the Web Part.

**@ZoneID:** The name of the Web Part Zone identifier of the Web Part Zone that contains the Web Part.

@PartOrder: The Web Part Zone Index of the Web Part.

@TheFlags: The View Flags, as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.2.12, of the Web Part.

@TheType: The page type of the web part page containing the web part.

@TheBaseViewID: The base view identifier of the web part.

**@AllUsersProperties:** A binary payload containing 0 or more Customizable properties on the Web Part. If this value is NULL then default values will be used for all of the Customizable properties on the Web Part.

**@PerUserProperties:** A binary payload containing 0 or more personalizable properties of the Web Part. If this value is NULL then default values will be used for all of the personalizable properties of the Web Part.

**@WebPartIdProperty:** The HTML (HyperText Markup Language) ID attribute of the Web Part. May be NULL. If not NULL, it MUST be unique per Web Part Page.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return Code Values:** An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

Value	Description
0	Successful completion.
- 2147467259	An error occurred while the stored procedure was running.
2	The Web Part Page cannot be found or @SiteId, @DirName or @LeafName is NULL.
3	The Web Part Page is Moderated or has minor version control enabled, and a new version of the Web Part Page cannot be created.
5	The Web Part being updated is not on the Web Part Page.
12	@bCheckLock is 1, @bAllUser is 0 and @Level is Checked Out.
33	@bCheckLock is 1, @bAllUser is 1, and the Web Part Page is not the Current Version.

128 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

Value	Description
87	The Web Part Page is in a Document Library, @Level is Published, @bCheckLock is 1, @bAllUser is 1, @SystemID references an existing user in the Site Collection, the Web Part Page is Moderated or has minor version control enabled, and a new Draft version of the Web Part Page cannot be created.
158	@bCheckLock is 1, @bAllUser is 1, @Level is NOT Checked Out and the Web Part Page is required to be Checked Out before it is modified.
212	The Site Collection is Locked.
1816	The Quota for the Site Collection has been exceeded.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

# 3.1.4.94 proc\_UpdateWebPartCache

The proc\_UpdateWebPartCache stored procedure is called to write the private data cache of the specified Web Part to the database. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc UpdateWebPartCache(
   @SiteId
                           uniqueidentifier,
                           nvarchar(256),
   @DirName
   @LeafName
                           nvarchar(128),
                           tinyint OUTPUT,
   @Level
   @bAllUser
                           bit.
   @SystemID
                          varbinary(512),
   @WebPartID
                           uniqueidentifier,
   @Cache
                           varbinary(max),
   @RequestGuid
                            uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
);
```

@SiteId: The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection which contains the specified Web Part.

@DirName: The Directory Name of the Web Part Page containing the requested Web Part.

@LeafName: The Leaf Name of the Web Part Page containing the requested Web Part.

**@Level:** The Publishing Level of the Web Part Page. The value is returned as an output parameter and MUST be the same value as passed into the procedure.

**@bAllUser:** A bit flag specifying whether to update **Web Part cache** for All Users or just the current user. If this flag is set to 0, proc\_UpdateWebPartCache MUST update Web Part cache just for the current user specified by @SystemID. If this flag is set to 1, proc\_UpdateWebPartCache MUST update Web Part cache for All Users.

@SystemID: The SystemID of the current user.

**@WebPartID:** The Web Part identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2] section 2.2.1.15) of the Web Part.

@Cache: The private data cache of the Web Part.

**@RequestGuid:** The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return Code Values:** An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

129 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

Value	Description
0	Successful completion.
2	The specified Web Part Page cannot be found.
5	The Web Part as specified by @WebPartID exists on a different Web Part Page within the Site Collection.
212	The Site Collection is Locked.
1816	The Quota for the specified Site Collection has been exceeded.
- 2147467259	An error occurred while the stored procedure was running.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

# 3.1.4.95 proc\_UpdateWebPartIsIncluded

The proc\_UpdateWebPartIsIncluded stored procedure is called to customize or personalize four specific properties of a Web Part: its Web Part Is Closed State, which Web Part Zone it is in, its Web Part Zone Index, and its Web Part Chrome State. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc UpdateWebPartIsIncluded(
   @SiteId
                         uniqueidentifier,
   @DirName
                         nvarchar(256),
   @LeafName
                         nvarchar(128),
   @Level
                         tinyint OUTPUT,
   @bAlluser
                          bit,
   @UserID
                          int,
   @WebPartID
                          uniqueidentifier,
   @bCheckLock
                          bit,
   @IsIncluded
                         bit.
   @ZoneTD
                         nvarchar(64),
   @PartOrder
                          int,
                          tinyint,
   @FrameState
   @RequestGuid
                          uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
);
```

@SiteId: The Site Collection identifier of the site collection which contains the Web Part.

@DirName: The Directory Name of the Web Part Page that contains the Web Part.

@LeafName: The Leaf Name of the Web Part Page that contains the Web Part.

**@Level:** The Publishing Level of the Web Part Page for the current user. The value is returned as an output parameter and MUST be the same as the input value or Draft. The value is changed to Draft if the Web Part Page is in a Document Library, @Level is Published, @bCheckLock is 1, @bAlluser is 1, @UserID references an existing user in the Site Collection, the Web Part Page is Moderated or has minor version control enabled, and creation of a new version of the Web Part Page succeeded.

**@bAlluser:** A bit flag specifying whether to update the Web Part for the Shared View or personal View of the Web Part Page. If this flag is set to 1, the Web Part is updated for the Shared View of the Web Part Page and the changes are available to All Users. If this flag is set to 0, the Web Part is updated for the current user's personal View of the Web Part Page.

130 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

@UserID: The User identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.12) of the current user.

**@WebPartID:** The Web Part identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section <u>2.2.1.14</u>) of the Web Part. This MUST NOT be NULL.

**@bCheckLock:** If this flag is set to 1, check if the document is in a state where it can be modified, if it cannot be modified, return specific Return Code values, defined in the following Return Code Values table, that explain why it cannot be modified. If this flag is set to 0, the checks made when this flag is set to 1 are bypassed.

@IsIncluded: The Web Part Is Closed State of the Web Part.

@ZoneID: The Web Part Zone identifier of the Web Part Zone in which to put the Web Part.

@PartOrder: The Web Part Zone Index for the Web Part.

@FrameState: The Web Part Chrome State of the Web Part.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

Return Code Values: The stored procedure MUST return an integer listed in the following table:

Value	Description
0	Successful completion.
2	The Web Part Page cannot be found or @SiteId, @DirName or @LeafName is NULL.
3	The Web Part Page is Moderated or has minor version control enabled, and a new version of the Web Part Page cannot be created.
5	The Web Part is not on the Web Part Page.
12	@bCheckLock is 1, @bAllUser is 0 and @Level is Checked Out.
33	@bCheckLock is 1, @bAllUser is 1, and the Web Part Page is not the Current Version.
87	The Web Part Page is in a Document Library, @Level is Published, @bCheckLock is 1, @bAllUser is 1, @UserId references an existing user in the Site Collection, the Web Part Page is Moderated or has minor version control enabled, and a new Draft version of the Web Part Page cannot be created.
160	The Web Part Page is in a Document Library, @Level is Published, @bCheckLock is 1, @bAllUser is 1, the Web Part Page is Moderated or has minor version control enabled, and @UserId is NULL.
212	The Site Collection is Locked.
1816	The Quota for the Site Collection has been exceeded.
- 2147467259	An error occurred while the stored procedure was running.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

# 3.1.4.96 proc\_UpdateWebPartProps

The proc\_UpdateWebPartProps stored procedure is called to update the properties of an existing Web Part. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

131 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

```
PROCEDURE proc UpdateWebPartProps(
                                 uniqueidentifier,
    @SiteId
    @WebPartID
                                 uniqueidentifier,
                                 tinyint,
    @Type
    @Flags
                                  int,
    @IsIncluded
                                  bit,
    @FrameState
                                  tinyint,
    @AllUsersproperties varbinary(max),
@PerUserproperties varbinary(max),
@WebPartIdProperty nvarchar(255),
    @Level
                                 tinyint OUTPUT,
    @RequestGuid
                                 uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
);
```

@SiteId: The Site Collection identifier of the site collection which contains the Web Part.

**@WebPartID:** The Web Part identifier (as specified in <a href="MS-WSSFO2">[MS-WSSFO2]</a>, section <a href="2.2.1.14">2.2.1.14</a>) of the Web Part. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@Type:** The Page Type, as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.3.14, of the Web Part Page that contains the Web Part.

@Flags: The View Flags, as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.2.12, of the Web Part.

@IsIncluded: The Web Part Is Closed State of the Web Part.

@FrameState: The Web Part Chrome State of the Web Part.

**@AllUsersProperties:** A serialized representation of 0 or more customizable properties of the Web Part. If this value is NULL then default values will be used for all of the Customizable properties of the Web Part.

**@PerUserProperties:** A serialized representation of 0 or more personalizable properties of the Web Part. If this value is NULL then default values will be used for all of the personalizable properties of the Web Part.

**@WebPartIdProperty:** The HTML (HyperText Markup Language) ID attribute of the Web Part. May be NULL. If not NULL, it MUST be unique per Web Part Page.

**@Level:** The Publishing Level of the Web Part Page containing the Web Part. The value is returned as an output parameter and MUST be the same value passed in.

**@RequestGuid:** The optional request identifier for the current request.

Return Code Values: An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

Value	Description
0	Successful completion.
212	The Site Collection is Locked.
1816	The Quota for the Site Collection has been exceeded.
-2147467259	An error occurred while the stored procedure was running.

**Result Sets:** MUST NOT return any result sets.

132 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

# 3.1.4.97 proc\_UpdateWebPartTypeId

The proc\_UpdateWebPartTypeId stored procedure is called to update a Web Part's Web Part type identifier property. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the site collection which contains the Web Part. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@WebPartID:** The Web Part identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2] section 2.2.1.15) of the Web Part within the Site Collection. MUST NOT be NULL.

@WebPartTypeId: New Web Part type identifier of the Web Part. MUST NOT be NULL.

@Assembly: The fully qualified name of the assembly that implements the web part.

@Class: The name of the .NET class that implements the web part.

@SolutionId: The identifier of the sandboxed solution that implements the web part.

**@RequestGuid:** The optional request identifier for the current request.

Return Code Values: An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

Value	Description
0	Successful completion.
-2147467259	An error occurred while the stored procedure was running.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

#### 3.1.4.98 proc\_UpdateWebPartWhileSaving

The proc\_UpdateWebPartWhileSaving stored procedure is called to add a new Web Part or update an existing Web Part's properties. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc UpdateWebPartWhileSaving(
   @SiteId
                          uniqueidentifier,
   @DirName
                          nvarchar (256),
                          nvarchar(128),
   @LeafName
                          tinyint,
   @Level
   @WebPartID
                         uniqueidentifier,
   @WebPartTypeID
                         uniqueidentifier,
   @Assembly
                         nvarchar(255),
                         nvarchar(255),
   @Class
   @SolutionId
                          uniqueidentifier,
```

133 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] — v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

```
@TheListID
                                   uniqueidentifier,
    @IsIncluded
                                   bit,
    @FrameState
                                   tinyint
    @ZoneID
                                   nvarchar(64),
    @PartOrder
                                   int,
    @TheFlags
                                   int,
    @TheType
                                   tinyint,
    @TheBaseViewID
                                   tinyint,
    @ContentTypeID
                                 varbinary(512),
    @Source
                                 nvarchar (max),
     \begin{array}{ll} {\tt @AllUsersProperties} & {\tt varbinary\,(max)\,,} \\ {\tt @PerUserProperties} & {\tt varbinary\,(max)\,,} \end{array} 
    @WebPartIdProperty
                                 nvarchar(255),
    @RequestGuid
                                   uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
) ;
```

@SiteId: The Site Collection identifier of the site collection which contains the requested Web Part.

**@DirName:** The Directory Name of the Web Part Page containing the Web Part. MUST NOT be NULL.

@LeafName: The Leaf Name of the Web Part Page containing the Web Part. MUST NOT be NULL.

@Level: The Publishing Level of the Web Part. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@WebPartID:** The Web Part identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.15) of the Web Part within the Site Collection. If @WebPartID matches the Web Part identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.15) of an existing Web Part on the different Web Part Page, then the protocol server MUST generate a new Web Part identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.15). MUST NOT be NULL.

**@WebPartTypeID:** The Web Part type identifier of the Web Part. If WebPartTypeID of the existing Web Part is changed and @IsIncluded parameter is NULL and @Level is not equal to LEVEL\_CHECKOUT then personalizable properties on the Web Part MUST be deleted. MUST NOT be NULL.

@Assembly: The fully qualified name of the assembly that implements the web part.

**@Class:** The name of the .NET class that implements the web part.

@SolutionId: The identifier of the sandboxed solution that implements the web part.

**@TheListID:** The list identifier of the list associated with the web part.

@IsIncluded: The Web Part Is Closed State of the Web Part.

@FrameState: The Web Part Chrome State of the Web Part. MUST NOT be NULL.

@ZoneID: The Web Part Zone identifier of the Web Part Zone of the Web Part.

@PartOrder: The Web Part Zone Index of the Web Part.

@TheFlags: The View Flags, as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.2.12, of the Web Part.

**@TheType:** The web part type identifier of the web part.

**@TheBaseViewID:** The base view identifier of the web part.

134 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] — v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

**@ContentTypeID:** The Content type identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section  $\underline{2.2.1.1}$ ) of the list Items in the list to be displayed in the Web Part.

**@Source:** The Web Part properties of the Web Part in either WPV2:WebPart format (as specified in [MS-WPPS], section 2.2.3.2) or HTML format.

**@AllUsersProperties:** A binary payload containing zero or more Customizable properties on the Web Part. If this value is NULL then default values will be used for all of the Customizable properties on the Web Part.

**@PerUserProperties:** A binary payload containing zero or more personalizable properties on the Web Part. If this value is NULL then default values will be used for all of the personalizable properties on the Web Part.

**@WebPartIdProperty:** The HTML (HyperText Markup Language) ID attribute of the Web Part. May be NULL. If not NULL, it MUST be unique per Web Part Page.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return Code Values:** An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

Value	Description
0	Successful completion.
1	An error occurred executing the stored procedure.
2	The specified Web Part Page cannot be found.
5	The Web Part being updated is not on the Web Part Page.
33	The specified Web Part Page is not the Current Version.
212	The specified Site Collection is Locked.
1359	An internal error occurred.
1816	The Quota for the specified Site Collection has been exceeded.
-2147467259	An error occurred while the stored procedure was running.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

## 3.1.4.99 proc\_UpdateWorkflowAssociation

The proc\_UpdateWorkflowAssociation stored procedure is called to update a workflow association. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc UpdateWorkflowAssociation(
                 uniqueidentifier,
   @Id
   @SiteId
                          uniqueidentifier,
   @Name
                          nvarchar(255),
                         nvarchar(1023),
nvarchar(64),
   @Description
   @StatusFieldName
   @TaskListId
                           varbinary(16),
   @HistoryListId
                           varbinary(16),
   @TaskListTitle
                            nvarchar(255),
   @HistoryListTitle
                           nvarchar(255),
```

135 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

```
@Configuration int,
@AutoCleanupDays int,
@PermissionsManual bigint,
@InstantiationParams nvarchar(max),
@Version int,
@RequestGuid uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
);
```

**@Id:** The Workflow association identifier of the Workflow association being updated. The server MUST update the modification date and time of the Workflow association to the date and time in UTC when the stored procedure was called.

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection which contains the Workflow association.

**@Name:** The name of the Workflow association. If this value is NULL, the server MUST NOT update the name field of the Workflow association.

**@Description:** The description of the Workflow association. If this value is NULL, the server MUST NOT update the description field of the Workflow association.

**@StatusFieldName:** The name of the Workflow Status field of the Workflow association. If this value is NULL, the server MUST NOT update the Workflow Status field of the Workflow association.

**@TaskListId:** The list identifier of the Workflow Task list of the Workflow association. If this value is NULL, the server MUST NOT update the Workflow Task list identifier field of the Workflow association.

**@HistoryListId:** The list identifier of the Workflow History list of the Workflow association. If this value is NULL, the server MUST NOT update the Workflow History list identifier field of the Workflow association.

**@TaskListTitle:** The title of the Workflow Task list of the Workflow association. If this value is NULL, the server MUST NOT update the Workflow Task list title field of the Workflow association.

**@HistoryListTitle:** The title of the Workflow History list of the Workflow association. If this value is NULL, the server MUST NOT update the Workflow History list title field of the Workflow association.

**@Configuration:** The <u>Workflow association Configuration</u> of the Workflow association. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@AutoCleanupDays:** The number of days before Workflows based on the Workflow association are cleaned up. This value MUST contain a positive integer.

**@PermissionsManual:** The rights mask (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.2.14) required to manually start any Workflows created from the Workflow association. This value MUST NOT be NULL.

**@InstantiationParams:** The Workflow association Data of the Workflow association. If this value is NULL, the server MUST NOT update the workflow association data of the Workflow association.

**@Version:** MUST contain either the value 0 or the current version of the workflow association specified by @Id. The server MUST increment the version of the Workflow association by 1.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

Return Code Values: An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

136 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

Value	Description
0	Successful completion.
5	An error occurred.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

#### 3.1.4.100 proc\_UpdateWorkItem

The proc\_UpdateWorkItem stored procedure is called to modify the properties of a Work Item. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

```
PROCEDURE proc UpdateWorkItem(
   @WorkItemId
                         uniqueidentifier,
   @SiteId
                         uniqueidentifier,
   @DeliveryDate
                         datetime,
   @BinaryPayload
                         varbinary(max),
   @TextPayload
                         nvarchar (max),
   @ProcessingId
                         uniqueidentifier,
                         bit=0.
   @ForceUpdate
   @RequestGuid
                          uniqueidentifier = NULL OUTPUT
);
```

**@WorkItemId:** The Work Item identifier. The server MUST only update a Work Item if it has the given Work Item identifier. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@SiteId:** The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection. The server MUST only update a Work Item if it is associated with this Site Collection. MUST NOT be NULL.

**@DeliveryDate:** The Work Item Delivery Date. If the parameter is NULL, then the server MUST NOT change the Work Item Delivery Date associated with the Work Item. If the parameter is not NULL, then the server MUST update the Delivery Date of the Work Item to this value. In this case, if the parameter value differs from the previous Delivery Date, then the server MUST:

- Set the Work Item Processing identifier associated with the Work Item to NULL,
- Mark the Work Item as not In Progress Work Item, and
- Mark the Work Item as not Throttled Fetch.

@BinaryPayload: The work item binary payload.

@TextPayload: The work item text payload.

**@ProcessingId:** The Work Item Processing identifier of the Work Item Process. If the value of @ForceUpdate is 0, then the server MUST only modify Work Items associated with the Work Item Process indicated by this parameter.

**@ForceUpdate:** Specifies whether or not the stored procedure MUST update Work Items that do not have the same Work Item Process as the one specified by @ProcessingId. If the value of the parameter is 0, then the server MUST only update the Work Item if the @ProcessingId parameter matches the Work Item Processing identifier associated with the Work Item. If the value of the parameter is 1, then the server MUST update the Work Item regardless of the value of the @ProcessingId parameter.

137 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] — v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return Code Values:** An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

Value	Description
0	Successful completion.
5	Error: Access denied.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

## 3.1.4.101 proc\_WorkflowHasVisibleParentItem

The proc\_WorkflowHasVisibleParentItem stored procedure is called to determine if the list Item that the Workflow was created for has been deleted. The T-SQL syntax for the stored procedure is as follows:

@SiteId: The Site Collection identifier of the Site Collection which contains the Workflow.

@WorkflowInstanceId: The Workflow identifier of the Workflow.

@RequestGuid: The optional request identifier for the current request.

**Return Code Values:** An integer which MUST be listed in the following table:

Value	Description
0	The list Item that the Workflow was created for has been deleted.
1	The list Item that the Workflow was created for has not been deleted.

Result Sets: MUST NOT return any result sets.

#### 3.1.5 Timer Events

If the timeout event is triggered, the stored procedure is terminated and the call fails.

# 3.1.6 Other Local Events

None.

#### 3.2 Client Details

The front-end Web server acts as a client when it calls the back-end database server requesting execution of stored procedures.

138 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

#### 3.2.1 Abstract Data Model

Refer to section 3.1.1.

#### **3.2.2 Timers**

A connection timeout timer is set up on the front-end Web server to govern the total connection time for any requests to the back end database server. The amount of time is governed by a timeout value configured on the front-end Web server for all back end database server connections.

#### 3.2.3 Initialization

The front-end Web server MUST validate the user making the request before calling the stored procedures. The Site Collection identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.9) and the User identifier (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.1.13) for the user making the request are looked up by thefront-end Web server before calling additional stored procedures.

#### 3.2.4 Message Processing Events and Sequencing Rules

The front-end Web server handles each stored procedure with the same processing method of calling the stored procedure and waiting for the Return Code and any Result Sets that will be returned.

The front-end Web server can execute dynamically generated SQL queries against the stored procedures, or the Tables and Views used within the database. However, unless otherwise specified, any data addition, removal, or modification MUST occur only by calling the listed stored procedures. SQL queries MUST NOT attempt to add, remove, or update data in any Table or View in the Content Database or Configuration databases, unless explicitly described in this section.

#### 3.2.5 Timer Events

If the connection timeout event is triggered, the connection and the stored procedure call fails.

#### 3.2.6 Other Local Events

No other local events affect the operation of this protocol.

# 4 Protocol Examples

This section provides specific example scenarios for manipulating Event receivers, Web Parts, Workflows, and Work Items. These examples describe in detail the process of communication between the front-end Web server and the back end database server.

#### 4.1 Event Receiver

#### 4.1.1 Create an Event Receiver

This example describes the request made and the response returned when a user registers a new event receiver to handle an event for a list in a site.

The user initiates this scenario by registering the new event receiver for the list as specified in the following figure.



Figure 2: Create an event receiver

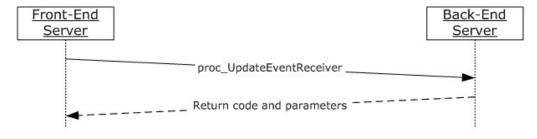
- 1. The user creates a list object that represents the event host list and adds the new event receiver for the desired event to the event host list.
- 2. The front-end Web server calls the <u>proc InsertEventReceiver</u> stored procedure to save the event receiver registration to back end database server.
- 3. The proc\_InsertEventReceiver stored procedure returns a return code.
- 4. The control returns to the user.

#### 4.1.2 Read Event Receivers

Reading event receivers is part of reading the metadata of the event host. Please refer to [MS-WSSFO2], section 4.4, for an example.

## 4.1.3 Update an Event Receiver

This scenario is initiated by a user who wants to update an event receiver for a list.



140 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

## Figure 3: Update an event receiver

- 1. The user creates a list object that represents the event host list, gets the event receiver to update via the event host list, modifies the properties of the event receiver as desired, then updates the event receiver.
- 2. The front-end Web server calls the <u>proc UpdateEventReceiver</u> stored procedure to save the event receiver's new properties to the back end database server.
- 3. The proc\_UpdateEventReceiver stored procedure returns a return code.
- 4. The control returns to the user.

#### 4.1.4 Delete an Event Receiver

This scenario is initiated by a user who wants to delete an event receiver from a list.

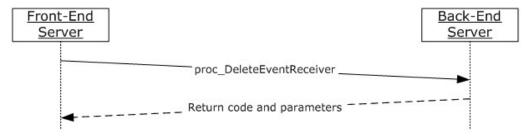


Figure 4: Delete an event receiver

- 1. The user creates a list object that represents the event host list, gets the event receiver to delete via the event host list, then deletes the event receiver.
- 2. The front-end Web server calls the <u>proc\_DeleteEventReceiver</u> stored procedure to delete the event receiver in the back end database server.
- 3. The proc\_DeleteEventReceiver stored procedure returns a return code.
- 4. The control returns to the user.

## 4.2 Web Part

#### 4.2.1 Add a List View Web Part

This scenario is initiated when a list View Web Part is added to a Web Part Page.

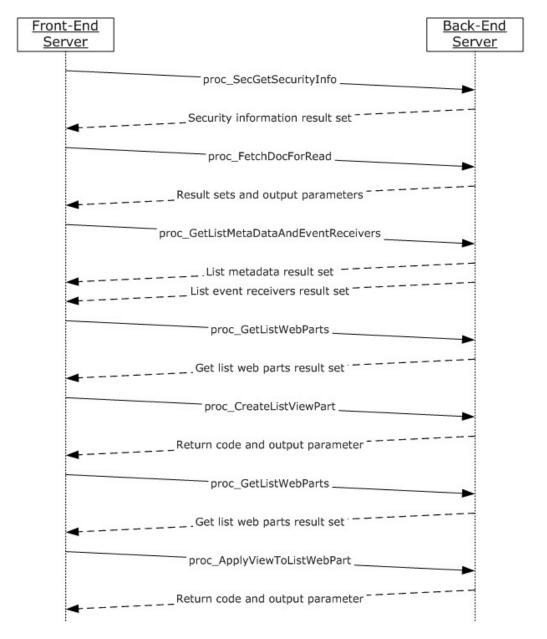


Figure 5: Add a List View Web Part

This example assumes that the list View Web Part to be added is instantiated and refers a valid list and a valid View associated with the list.

The following actions happen:

Thefront-end Web server retrieves security permissions information about the requested Site. It does this by calling the <a href="MS-WSSFO2">[MS-WSSFO2]</a> proc\_SecGetSecurityInfo stored procedure (as specified in <a href="MS-WSSFO2">[MS-WSSFO2]</a> section 3.1.5.84).

142 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] — v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

The back-end database server returns the Security Information Result Set, which consists of information about security permissions about the requested Site.

The front-end Web server requests information about the Web Part Page to which the list View Web Part needs to be added by calling the [MS-WSSFO2].proc\_FetchDocForRead stored procedure (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2] section 3.1.5.20).

The Back-End Database Server returns a set of Result Sets as defined in [MS-WSSFO2] section 3.1.5.17.1 through [MS-WSSFO2] section 3.1.5.17.3, and the Publishing Level of the Document as an output parameter.

Thefront-end Web server then fetches properties of the list that the list View Web Part refers to by calling the [MS-WSSFO2].proc\_GetListMetaDataAndEventReceivers stored procedure (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2] section 3.1.5.34).

The Back-End Database Server returns two Result Sets which include the metadata and Event Receivers for the specified list.

The front-end Web server then fetches Views associated with the list by calling the <a href="mailto:proc GetListWebParts">proc GetListWebParts</a> stored procedure.

The Back-End Database Server returns one Result Set which include the list views associated with the list.

The front-end Web server sends a request to create a new list View Web Part and a new associated View for the list and places the list View Web Part in the specified Web Part Zone on the specified Web Part Page by calling the <a href="mailto:proc">proc</a> CreateListViewPart stored procedure.

The Back-End Database Server returns an output code and the Publishing Level as the output parameter.

The front-end Web server then re-fetches the Views corresponding to the list by calling the proc\_GetListWebParts stored procedure.

The Back-End Database Server returns one Result Set which include the list Views corresponding to the list.

The front-end Web server then sends a request to copy properties of the View specified in the list View Web Part instance to the newly created View by calling the <a href="mailto:proc-ApplyViewToListWebPart">proc-ApplyViewToListWebPart</a> stored procedure.

The Back-End Database Server returns a Return Code status and the View Flags (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2], section 2.2.2.12) of the new View for the Web Part as an output parameter.

#### 4.2.2 Add a non-List View Web Part

This scenario is initiated when a Web Part which is NOT a list View Web Part is added to a Web Part Page.

143 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

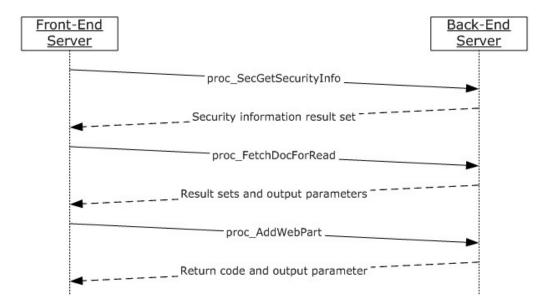


Figure 6: Add a non-List View Web Part

This example assumes the Web Part to be added is instantiated. The following actions happen:

- 1. The front-end Web server retrieves security permissions information about the requested Site. It does this by calling the <a href="MS-WSSFO2">[MS-WSSFO2]</a>.proc\_SecGetSecurityInfo stored procedure (as specified in <a href="MS-WSSFO2">[MS-WSSFO2]</a> section 3.1.5.84).
- 2. The Back-End Database Server returns the Security Information Result Set, which consists of information about security permissions about the requested Site.
- 3. The front-end Web server requests information about the Web Part Page to which the Web Part needs to be added by calling the [MS-WSSFO2].proc\_FetchDocForRead stored procedure (as specified in [MS-WSSFO2] section 3.1.5.20).
- 4. The Back-End Database Server returns a set of Result Sets as defined in <a href="MS-WSSF02">[MS-WSSF02]</a> section 3.1.5.17.1 through <a href="MS-WSSF02">[MS-WSSF02]</a> section 3.1.5.17.3, and the Publishing Level of the Document as an output parameter.
- 5. The front-end Web server sends a request to create a new Web Part and place it in the specified Web Part Zone on the specified Web Part Page by calling the <a href="mailto:proc.AddWebPart">proc.AddWebPart</a> stored procedure.
- 6. The Back-End Database Server returns an output code and the Publishing Level as the output parameter.

#### 4.2.3 Get All Web Parts on a Web Part Page

This scenario is initiated when a request is made to fetch all the Web Parts on a Web Part Page.



Figure 7: Retrieve all Web Parts on a Web Part Page

The following actions happen:

- 1. The front-end Web server fetches information about the Web Parts on the Web Part Page by calling the <a href="mailto:proc-641l/WebPartsOnPage">proc-642ll/WebPartsOnPage</a> stored procedure.
- The Back End Database Server returns Result Sets as specified in proc\_GetAllWebPartsOnPage Result Sets.

### 4.2.4 Delete a Web Part

This scenario is initiated when a Web Part is deleted from a Web Part Page.



Figure 8: Delete a Web Part

This example assumes:

- The Web Part to be deleted is on the specified Web Part Page.
- The Web Part is not personalized.
- The Web Part Page is not contained in a Document Library, or the Document Library containing the Web Part Page has **Required Checkout** set to 0.

The following actions happen:

- 1. The front-end Web server builds a dynamic T-SQL syntax **query** which requests the particular Web Part to be deleted by calling <u>proc DeleteWebPart</u> stored procedure. It also queries the return code and the output Publishing Level of the Document from the stored procedure.
- 2. The Back-End Database Server returns a single Result Set which indicates the Return Code status and output Publishing Level of the Web Part Page.

145 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] — v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

### 4.3 Workflow

#### 4.3.1 Create a Workflow for a List Item

This scenario is initiated when a Workflow is added to a list item.

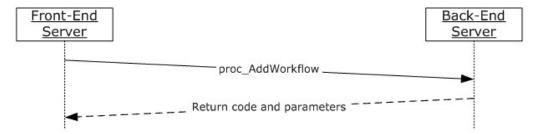


Figure 9: Create a Workflow for a List Item

This example assumes the Workflow to be added refers to a valid list Item and Workflow association associated with the parent list. The following actions happen:

- 1. The front-end Web server sends a request to create a new Workflow on the specified list Item by calling the <u>proc\_AddWorkflow</u> stored procedure.
- 2. The Back-End Database Server returns a return code specifying the outcome.

### 4.3.2 Delete a Workflow from a List Item

This scenario is initiated when a Workflow is removed from a list item.

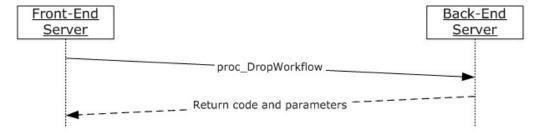


Figure 10: Delete a Workflow from a List Item

This example assumes the Workflow to be removed is instantiated and refers to a valid list Item. The following actions happen:

- 1. The front-end Web server sends a request to delete an existing Workflow on the specified list Item by calling the <a href="mailto:proc DropWorkflow">proc DropWorkflow</a> stored procedure.
- 2. The Back-End Database Server returns a return code specifying the outcome.

## 4.4 Work Item

## 4.4.1 Create a Work Item for Bulk Editing Workflow Tasks

This scenario is initiated when a user clicks on a button in the client UI to bulk edit **workflow tasks** with a certain set of values.

146 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] - v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

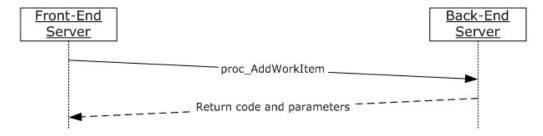


Figure 11: Create a Work Item for Bulk Editing Workflow Tasks

The following actions happen:

- 1. The front-end Web server requests to create a new Work Item by calling the <u>proc\_AddWorkItem</u> stored procedure specifying a work item type identifier representing bulk workflow tasks and a Work Item Delivery Date of the current time to indicate that the work item executes as soon as possible.
- 2. The Back-End Database Server creates a new Work Item in the Content Database and returns a single Return Code status to indicate whether the Work Item was successfully created.

## 4.4.2 Retrieve a Set of Runnable Bulk Workflow Task Work Items

This scenario is initiated when a Timer Job runs that executes Work Items of Work Item type Bulk Workflow Task.



Figure 12: Retrieve a Set of Runnable Bulk Workflow Task Work Items

This example assumes that the Content Database already contains work items whose Delivery dates have passed and are of Work item type bulk workflow task. The following actions happen:

- The front-end Web server requests the set of Work Items which have delivery dates at or before
  the current time and are of work item type bulk workflow task by calling the
  <a href="mailto:proc GetRunnableWorkItems">proc GetRunnableWorkItems</a> stored procedure.
- 2. The Back-End Database Server returns a set of Work Items and marks them as In Progress Work Items. The Timer Job can then iterate through and run all Work Items in the set.

# 4.4.3 Delete a Work Item

This scenario is initiated when the Timer Job has completed execution of a Work Item that have delivery dates that have passed and is about to mark them as completed.

147 / 157

[MS-WSSPROG2] — v20120630

Windows SharePoint Services: Content Database Programmability Extensions Communications Version 2 Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

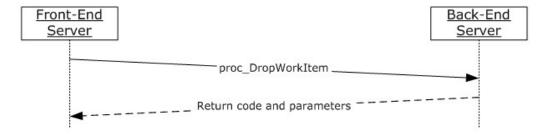


Figure 13: Delete a Work Item

The following actions happen:

- 1. The front-end Web server requests to mark Work Items as completed by calling the <a href="mailto:proc DropWorkItem">proc DropWorkItem</a> stored procedure.
- 2. The Back-End Database Server deletes the work item and returns a single Return Code status to indicate execution completion.

# **5** Security

# **5.1 Security Considerations for Implementers**

Interactions with SQL are susceptible to tampering and other forms of security risks. Implementers are advised to sanitize input parameters for stored procedures prior to calling the stored procedure. Refer to <a href="MS-SPPTC">[MS-SPPTC]</a> for security considerations relating to sandboxed solutions.

# **5.2 Index of Security Parameters**

None.

# 6 Appendix A: Product Behavior

The information in this specification is applicable to the following Microsoft products or supplemental software. References to product versions include released service packs:

- Microsoft® SharePoint® Foundation 2010
- Microsoft® SQL Server® 2005
- Microsoft® SQL Server® 2008
- Microsoft® SQL Server® 2008 R2

Exceptions, if any, are noted below. If a service pack or Quick Fix Engineering (QFE) number appears with the product version, behavior changed in that service pack or QFE. The new behavior also applies to subsequent service packs of the product unless otherwise specified. If a product edition appears with the product version, behavior is different in that product edition.

Unless otherwise specified, any statement of optional behavior in this specification that is prescribed using the terms SHOULD or SHOULD NOT implies product behavior in accordance with the SHOULD or SHOULD NOT prescription. Unless otherwise specified, the term MAY implies that the product does not follow the prescription.

<1> Section 2.2.6.6: Section 2.2.5.4: SharePoint Products and Technologies MAY use 1 as an arbitrary placeholder when there is no list item associated with the work item.

<2> Section 3.1.4.7: Section 3.1.4.6: SharePoint Products and Technologies MAY use 1 as an arbitrary placeholder when there is no list item associated with the work item.

7 Change Tracking		
	No table of changes is available. The document is either new or has had no changes since its last release.	

# 8 Index

A	context type identifier simple type 16 event receiver source identifier simple type 16
Abstract data model	list item version simple type 16
client 139	workflow template identifier simple type 16
server 28	Data types – simple
Add a list view Web Part example 141	context identifier 16
Add a non-list view Web Part example 143	context object identifier 16
Applicability 13	context type identifier 16
Attribute groups - overview 27	event receiver source identifier 16
Attributes - overview 27	ontext collection identifier 16
Actibates Overview 27	workflow template identifier 16
В	Data types = simple
	list item version 16
Binary structures - overview 19	Delete a Web Part example 145
Bit fields	Delete a work item example 147
event receiver source type bit field 16	Delete a workflow from a list item example 146
workflow association configuration 17	Delete an event receiver example 141
workflow internal state 18	Delete dil event receiver example
Workflow Status 118	E
WOIKHOW Statust 16	<b>L</b>
С	Elements
C	Workflow Modifications 26
Capability negotiation 13	Elements - overview 26
Change tracking 151	Enumerations 20
Client	sandboxed solution status 19
abstract data model 139	Event operations overview 11
Content Database Programmability Extensions	Event receiver source identifier simple type 16
Communications interface 138	Event receiver source type bit field 16
	Events 10
initialization 139	
local events 139	local - client 139
message processing 139 overview 138	<u>local - server</u> 138 timer - client 139
	timer - server 138
sequencing rules 139	Examples
timer events 139	
timers 139	add a list view Web Part 141
Common data types	add a non-list view Web Part 143
overview 16	create a work item for bulk editing workflow tasks 146
Complex types - overview 26	
Content Database Programmability Extensions	create a workflow for a list item 146
Communications interface 138	create an event receiver 140 delete a Web Part 145
Context collection identifier simple type 16	delete a web Part 145 delete a work item 147
Context identifier simple type 16	delete a work item 147 delete a workflow from a list item 146
Context object identifier simple type 16 Context type identifier simple type 16	
	delete an event receiver 141
Create a work item for bulk editing workflow tasks	get all Web Parts on a Web Part page 144
example 146	overview 140
Create a workflow for a list item example 146	read event receivers 140
<u>Create an event receiver example</u> 140	retrieve a set of runnable bulk workflow task
<b>D</b>	work items 147
D	<u>update an event receiver example</u> 140
Data model - abstract	F
	г
client 139	Fields - vendor-extensible 13
server 28	ricius - veriuor-exterisible 13
Data types	G
common 16	u
context collection identifier simple type 16	Cat all Wah Darte on a Wah Dart nage example 144
context identifier simple type 16	Glossary 8
context identifier simple type 16 context object identifier simple type 16	Glossary 8

152 / 157

 $[MS-WSSPROG2]-v20120630\\ Windows~Share Point~Services:~Content~Database~Programma bility~Extensions~Communications~Version~2$ Protocol Specification

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

<u>Groups - overview</u> 27	proc AutoCleanupWorkflows 45	
I	proc AutoDropWorkflows 45 proc CancelDeclarativeWorkflows 47	
•	proc CancelWorkflow 47	
Implementer - security considerations 149	proc CommitUpdatedZoneIds 48	
Index of security parameters 149	proc CompleteInProgressWorkItems 48	
Informative references 11	proc CopyDefaultViewWebParts 49	
Initialization	proc CountWorkflowAssociations 50	
client 139	proc CountWorkflows 50	
server 31	proc CountWorkflowsBatch 51	
Interfaces – client	proc CreateListViewPart 52	
Content Database Programmability Extensions	proc DeleteDocEventReceiver 54	
Communications 138	proc DeleteEventReceiver 56	
Introduction 8	proc DeleteEventReceiversBySourceId 57	
	proc DeleteInProgressWorkItems 58	
L	proc DeleteSmartPagePersonalization 59	
List item version simple true 10	proc DeleteWebPart 60	
<u>List item version simple type</u> 16 <u>List Item Workflows result set</u> 19	proc DeleteWebPartPersonalization 61	
Local events	proc DeleteWebPartWhileSaving 62	
client 139	<pre>proc DeleteZoneWebPartsWhileSaving 63 proc DisableAssociationsForTemplate 63</pre>	
server 138	proc DropWorkflow 64	
SEIVEL 130	proc DropWorkflowAssociation 64	
М	proc DropWorkItem 65	
r1	proc EnableDeclarativeWorkflowAssociations 65	
Message processing	proc EnumerateWebPartsForList 66	
client 139	proc EnumerateWebPartsForWeb 66	
server 31	proc EnumResourceWarningSites 68	
Messages	proc FailOverInProgressWorkItems 69	
attribute groups 27	proc GetAllResourceUsageForSiteToday 70	
attributes 27	proc GetAllWebPartsOnPage 70	
binary structures 19	proc GetAverageDailyResourceUsageForSite 72	
common data types 16	proc GetContextCollectionEventReceivers 73	
complex types 26	proc GetContextObjectEventReceivers 73	
<u>elements</u> 26	proc GetDocEventReceivers 74	
event receiver source type bit field 16	proc GetListItemWorkflows 75	
groups 27	proc GetListItemWorkflowWithInstanceDataAndL	
<u>List Item Workflows result set</u> 19	<u>ock</u> 76	
namespaces 26	proc GetListWebParts 77	
simple types 26	proc GetNextWebPartOrder 79	
Solution Resource Usage Processing result set 21	proc GetRecycleBinItemEventReceivers 80	
Solution Resource Usage result set 21 table structures 26	proc GetRunnableWorkItems 81	
transport 16	<pre>proc GetRunningWorkBatchCount 83 proc GetSiteResourceUsage 83</pre>	
view structures 26	proc GetSiteResourceUsage 84	
Web Parts result set 22	proc GetSolutionInfo 84	
Work Items result set 25	proc GetSolutionResourceQuota 85	
workflow association configuration bit field 17	proc GetSolutionResourceUsage 86	
Workflow Associations result set 23	proc GetSolutionResourceUsageDailyOrdinal 86	
workflow internal state bit field 18	proc GetSolutionsData 87	
Workflow Modifications element 26	proc GetWFTemplatesLastModifiedForWeb 88	
Workflow Status1 bit field 18	proc GetWorkflowAssociations 88	
XML structures 26	proc GetWorkflowDataForItem 89	
Methods	proc GetWorkItems 90	
proc AddNonListViewFormPersonalization 31	proc InsertContextEventReceiver 91	
proc AddNonListViewFormWebPartForUrl 33	proc InsertDocEventReceiver 94	
proc AddSolution 35	proc InsertEventReceiver 95	
proc AddWebPart 36	proc LogSolutionResourceUsage20 97	
proc AddWorkflow 38	proc LogSolutionResourceUsageDaily20 100	
proc AddWorkflowAssociation 40	proc LogSolutionResourceUsageWindowed20 102	
proc AddWorkItem 41	proc ProcessSolutionResourceUsageLogData 106	
proc ApplyViewToListWebPart 43		

 $[MS-WSSPROG2]-v20120630\\ Windows\ SharePoint\ Services:\ Content\ Database\ Programmability\ Extensions\ Communications\ Version\ 2\\ Protocol\ Specification$ 

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

<pre>proc ProcessSolutionResourceUsageWindowedDa</pre>	proc CancelWorkflow method 47
<u>ta</u> 106	proc CommitUpdatedZoneIds method 48
proc ProvisionWebPart 107	proc CompleteInProgressWorkItems method 48
proc RemoveSolution 108	proc CopyDefaultViewWebParts method 49
proc ResetSiteResourceUsageWarnings 108	proc CountWorkflowAssociations method 50
proc RestoreWebPartForDoc 108	proc CountWorkflows method 50
proc RevertInProgressWorkItem 109	proc CountWorkflowsBatch method 51
proc RevertInProgressWorkItems 110	proc CreateListViewPart method 52
proc SetEventReceiverToSynchronous 111	proc DeleteDocEventReceiver method 54
proc TruncateResourceUsageDaily 111	proc DeleteEventReceiver method 56
proc TruncateResourceUsageLog 112	proc DeleteEventReceiversBySourceId method 57
proc TruncateResourceUsageWindowed 112	proc DeleteInProgressWorkItems method 58
proc UpdateDataViewWhileSaving 112	proc DeleteSmartPagePersonalization method 59
proc UpdateDocEventReceiver 113	proc DeleteWebPart method 60
proc UpdateEventReceiver 115	proc DeleteWebPartPersonalization method 61
proc UpdateListFormWhileSaving 117	proc DeleteWebPartWhileSaving method 62
proc UpdateListItemWorkflowInstanceData 118	proc DeleteZoneWebPartsWhileSaving method 63
proc UpdateListItemWorkflowLock 121	proc DisableAssociationsForTemplate method 63
proc UpdateListViewFormWebPartSource 122	proc DropWorkflow method 64
proc UpdateListViewToDataViewForSite 122	proc DropWorkflowAssociation method 64
proc UpdateListViewToDataViewForWeb 123	proc DropWorkItem method 65
proc UpdateSiteResourceUsage 123	proc EnableDeclarativeWorkflowAssociations
proc UpdateSolution 124	method 65
proc UpdateSolutionResourceUsage 125	proc EnumerateWebPartsForList method 66
proc UpdateViewWhileSaving 125	proc EnumerateWebPartsForWeb method 66
proc UpdateWebPart 127	proc EnumResourceWarningSites method 68
proc UpdateWebPartCache 129	proc FailOverInProgressWorkItems method 69
proc UpdateWebPartIsIncluded 130	proc GetAllResourceUsageForSiteToday method 70
proc UpdateWebPartProps 131	proc GetAllWebPartsOnPage method 70
proc UpdateWebPartTypeId 133	proc GetAverageDailyResourceUsageForSite
proc UpdateWebPartWhileSaving 133	method 72
proc UpdateWorkflowAssociation 135	proc GetContextCollectionEventReceivers method
proc UpdateWorkItem 137	73
proc WorkflowHasVisibleParentItem 138	<pre>proc GetContextObjectEventReceivers method 73</pre>
	proc GetDocEventReceivers method 74
N	proc GetListItemWorkflows method 75
	proc GetListItemWorkflowWithInstanceDataAndLoc
Namespaces 26	k method 76
Normative references 11	proc GetListWebParts method 77
	proc GetNextWebPartOrder method 79
0	proc GetRecycleBinItemEventReceivers method 80
	proc GetRunnableWorkItems method 81
Overview (synopsis) 11	proc GetRunningWorkBatchCount method 83
	proc GetSiteResourceUsage method 83
P	proc GetSiteSolutionResourceUsage method 84
	proc GetSolutionInfo method 84
Parameters - security index 149	proc GetSolutionResourceQuota method 85
Preconditions 13	proc GetSolutionResourceUsage method 86
Prerequisites 13	proc GetSolutionResourceUsageDailyOrdinal
<u>proc AddNonListViewFormPersonalization method</u>	method 86
31	proc GetSolutionsData method 87
proc AddNonListViewFormWebPartForUrl method	proc GetWFTemplatesLastModifiedForWeb method
33	88
proc AddSolution method 35	proc GetWorkflowAssociations method 88
proc AddWebPart method 36	proc GetWorkflowDataForItem method 89
proc AddWorkflow method 38	proc GetWorkItems method 90
proc AddWorkflowAssociation method 40	proc InsertContextEventReceiver method 91
and the second of the second o	
proc AddWorkItem method 41	proc InsertDocEventReceiver method 94
proc ApplyViewToListWebPart method 43	proc InsertDocEventReceiver method 94 proc InsertEventReceiver method 95
proc ApplyViewToListWebPart method 43 proc AutoCleanupWorkflows method 45	•
proc ApplyViewToListWebPart method 43	proc InsertEventReceiver method 95

 $[MS-WSSPROG2]-v20120630\\ Windows\ SharePoint\ Services:\ Content\ Database\ Programmability\ Extensions\ Communications\ Version\ 2\\ Protocol\ Specification$ 

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

proc LogSolutionResourceUsageDaily20 method 100 proc LogSolutionResourceUsageWindowed20	Retrieve a set of runnable bulk workflow task work items example 147
method 102	S
proc ProcessSolutionResourceUsageLogData	
method 106	Sandboxed solution status enumeration 19
proc ProcessSolutionResourceUsageWindowedData	Security
method 106	implementer considerations 149
proc ProvisionWebPart method 107	parameter index 149
proc RemoveSolution method 108	Sequencing rules
proc ResetSiteResourceUsageWarnings method 108	client 139
proc RestoreWebPartForDoc method 108	server 31
proc RevertInProgressWorkItem method 109	Server
proc RevertInProgressWorkItems method 110	abstract data model 28
proc SetEventReceiverToSynchronous method 111	initialization 31
proc TruncateResourceUsageDaily method 111	local events 138
proc TruncateResourceUsageLog method 112	message processing 31
proc TruncateResourceUsageWindowed method	proc AddNonListViewFormPersonalization method
112	31
proc UpdateDataViewWhileSaving method 112	proc AddNonListViewFormWebPartForUrl method
proc UpdateDocEventReceiver method 113	33
proc UpdateEventReceiver method 115	proc AddSolution method 35
proc UpdateListFormWhileSaving method 117 proc UpdateListItemWorkflowInstanceData method	proc AddWebPart method 36 proc AddWorkflow method 38
118	proc AddWorkflowAssociation method 40
proc UpdateListItemWorkflowLock method 121	proc AddWorkItem method 41
proc UpdateListViewFormWebPartSource method	proc ApplyViewToListWebPart method 43
122	proc AutoCleanupWorkflows method 45
proc UpdateListViewToDataViewForSite method	proc AutoDropWorkflows method 45
122	proc CancelDeclarativeWorkflows method 47
proc UpdateListViewToDataViewForWeb method	proc CancelWorkflow method 47
123	proc CommitUpdatedZoneIds method 48
proc UpdateSiteResourceUsage method 123	proc CompleteInProgressWorkItems method 48
proc UpdateSolution method 124	proc CopyDefaultViewWebParts method 49
proc UpdateSolutionResourceUsage method 125	proc CountWorkflowAssociations method 50
proc UpdateViewWhileSaving method 125	proc CountWorkflows method 50
proc UpdateWebPart method 127	proc CountWorkflowsBatch method 51
proc UpdateWebPartCache method 129	proc CreateListViewPart method 52
proc UpdateWebPartIsIncluded method 130	proc DeleteDocEventReceiver method 54
proc UpdateWebPartProps method 131	proc DeleteEventReceiver method 56
proc UpdateWebPartTypeId method 133	proc DeleteEventReceiversBySourceId method
proc UpdateWebPartWhileSaving method 133	57
proc UpdateWorkflowAssociation method 135	<pre>proc DeleteInProgressWorkItems method 58</pre>
proc UpdateWorkItem method 137	<u>proc DeleteSmartPagePersonalization method</u> 59
proc WorkflowHasVisibleParentItem method 138	proc DeleteWebPart method 60
Product behavior 150	proc DeleteWebPartPersonalization method 61
	<pre>proc DeleteWebPartWhileSaving method 62</pre>
R	proc DeleteZoneWebPartsWhileSaving method
	63
Read event receivers example 140	proc DisableAssociationsForTemplate method 63
References 10	proc DropWorkflow method 64
informative 11	proc DropWorkflowAssociation method 64
normative 11	proc DropWorkItem method 65
Relationship to other protocols 12	proc EnableDeclarativeWorkflowAssociations
Result sets - messages	method 65
List Item Workflows 19	proc EnumerateWebPartsForList method 66
Solution Resource Usage 21	proc EnumerateWebPartsForWeb method 66
Solution Resource Usage Processing 21	proc EnumResourceWarningSites method 68
Web Parts 22	proc FailOverInProgressWorkItems method 69
Work Items 25	proc GetAllResourceUsageForSiteToday method
Workflow Associations 23	70
	proc GetAllWebPartsOnPage method 70

 $[MS-WSSPROG2]-v20120630\\ Windows\ SharePoint\ Services:\ Content\ Database\ Programmability\ Extensions\ Communications\ Version\ 2\\ Protocol\ Specification$ 

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

proc GetAverageDailyResourceUsageForSite	proc UpdateListViewFormWebPartSource method
method 72	122
proc GetContextCollectionEventReceivers method	proc UpdateListViewToDataViewForSite method
73	122
proc GetContextObjectEventReceivers method 73	proc UpdateListViewToDataViewForWeb method
proc GetDocEventReceivers method 74	123
proc GetListItemWorkflows method 75	proc UpdateSiteResourceUsage method 123
proc GetListItemWorkflowWithInstanceDataAndL	proc UpdateSolution method 124
ock method 76	proc UpdateSolutionResourceUsage method 125
proc GetListWebParts method 77	proc UpdateViewWhileSaving method 125
proc GetNextWebPartOrder method 79	proc UpdateWebPart method 127
proc GetRecycleBinItemEventReceivers method	proc UpdateWebPartCache method 129
80	proc UpdateWebPartIsIncluded method 130
proc GetRunnableWorkItems method 81	proc UpdateWebPartProps method 131
proc GetRunningWorkBatchCount method 83	proc UpdateWebPartTypeId method 133
proc GetSiteResourceUsage method 83	proc UpdateWebPartWhileSaving method 133
proc GetSiteSolutionResourceUsage method 84	proc UpdateWorkflowAssociation method 135
proc GetSolutionInfo method 84	proc UpdateWorkItem method 137
proc GetSolutionResourceQuota method 85	proc WorkflowHasVisibleParentItem method 138
proc GetSolutionResourceUsage method 86	sequencing rules 31
proc GetSolutionResourceUsageDailyOrdinal	timer events 138
method 86	timers 31
proc GetSolutionsData method 87	Simple data types
proc GetWFTemplatesLastModifiedForWeb	context collection identifier 16
method 88	context identifier 16
proc GetWorkflowAssociations method 88	context object identifier 16
proc GetWorkflowDataForItem method 89	context type identifier 16
proc GetWorkItems method 90	event receiver source identifier 16
proc InsertContextEventReceiver method 91	list item version 16
proc InsertDocEventReceiver method 94	workflow template identifier 16
proc InsertEventReceiver method 95	Simple types - overview 26
proc LogSolutionResourceUsage20 method 97	Solution Resource Usage Processing result set 21
proc LogSolutionResourceUsageDaily20 method	Solution Resource Usage result set 21
100	Standards assignments 15
proc LogSolutionResourceUsageWindowed20	Structures
method 102	binary 19
proc ProcessSolutionResourceUsageLogData	table and view 26
method 106	XML 26
proc ProcessSolutionResourceUsageWindowedDa	XIIL 20
ta method 106	Т
	1
proc ProvisionWebPart method 107	Table structures aversion 20
proc RemoveSolution method 108	<u>Table structures - overview</u> 26
proc ResetSiteResourceUsageWarnings method	Timer events
108	client 139
proc RestoreWebPartForDoc method 108	server 138
proc RevertInProgressWorkItem method 109	Timers
proc RevertInProgressWorkItems method 110	client 139
proc SetEventReceiverToSynchronous method	server 31
111	Tracking changes 151
proc TruncateResourceUsageDaily method 111	Transport 16
proc TruncateResourceUsageLog method 112	Types
proc TruncateResourceUsageWindowed method	complex 26
112	simple 26
proc UpdateDataViewWhileSaving method 112	
proc UpdateDocEventReceiver method 113	U
proc UpdateEventReceiver method 115	-
proc UpdateListFormWhileSaving method 117	Update an event receiver example 140
proc UpdateListItemWorkflowInstanceData	opuate an event receiver example 140
	V
method 118	V
proc UpdateListItemWorkflowLock method 121	Vanday aytanaible fields 12
	Vendor-extensible fields 13
	<u>Versioning</u> 13

 $[MS-WSSPROG2]-v20120630\\ Windows\ SharePoint\ Services:\ Content\ Database\ Programmability\ Extensions\ Communications\ Version\ 2\\ Protocol\ Specification$ 

Copyright © 2012 Microsoft Corporation.

## View structures - overview 26

## W

Web Part operations overview 12
Web Parts result set 22
Work item operations overview 12
Work Items result set 25
Workflow association configuration bit field 17
Workflow Associations result set 23
Workflow internal state bit field 18
Workflow Modifications
element 26
Workflow operations overview 12
Workflow Status1 bit field 18
Workflow template identifier simple type 16

#### X

XML structures 26